

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME

THE PROPOSED UTOPIA SOLAR PV 1 NEAR VILJOENSKROON, FREE STATE PROVINCE

31 August 2023

PROJECT DETAIL

| DFFE Reference No. | : | 2023-07-0040 |
|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Project Title | : | Proposed Utopia Solar PV 1 near Viljoenskroon, Free State Province |
| Authors | : | Mr Austin Sharkey |
| Reviewer | : | Ms Ayabulela Manjezi |
| Client | : | Utopia Solar PV 1 (Pty) Ltd |
| Report Status | : | Environmental Management Programme |
| Report Date | : | 31 August 2023 |

When used as a reference this report should be cited as: Solis-Environmental (2023) Environmental Management Programme: The proposed Utopia Solar PV 1 near Viljoenskroon, Free State Province.

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

This technical report has been produced for Utopia Solar PV 1 (Pty) Ltd. The intellectual property contained in this report remains vested in Solis-Environmental and Utopia Solar PV 1 (Pty) Ltd. No part of the report may be reproduced in any manner without written permission from Solis-Environmental or Utopia Solar PV 1 (Pty) Ltd.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 7 |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1.1 | BACKGROUND | 7 |
| 1.2 | OBJECTIVES OF THE EMPR | 11 |
| 1.3 | ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS | 11 |
| 1.4 | DETAILS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PRACTITIONER (EAP) | 62 |
| 1.5 | STRUCTURE OF THE REPORT | 62 |
| 2 | APPROACH TO THE EMPR | 65 |
| 2.1 | KEY DEFINITIONS USED IN THIS EMPR | 66 |
| 2.2 | KEY LEGISLATION APPLICABLE TO THE DEVELOPMENT | 68 |
| 2.3 | ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES | 68 |
| 2.3.1 | Project Management Team | 68 |
| 2.3.2 | THE DEVELOPER | 69 |
| 2.3.3 | Principal Contractor/s | 70 |
| 2.3.4 | Construction Supervisor | 71 |
| 2.3.5 | Sub-contractors | 72 |
| 2.3.6 | SHE Representative | 72 |
| 2.3.7 | ECO | 72 |
| 2.3.8 | Community Liaison Officer (CLO) | 73 |
| 2.3.9 | Environmental Liaison Officer (ELO) | 73 |
| 2.4 | LIFECYCLE OF THE SOLAR ENERGY FACILITY | 74 |
| 2.4.1 | Pre-construction | 74 |
| 2.4.2 | Construction | 74 |
| 2.4.3 | Operation | 74 |
| 2.4.4 | Rehabilitation | 75 |

| 2.4.5 | Decommissioning | 75 |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----|
| 2.5 | CHECKING AND CORRECTIVE ACTION | 75 |
| 2.6 | SITE DOCUMENTATION AND REPORTING | |
| 2.7 | MONITORING | |
| 2.7.1 | Programme Monitoring | 77 |
| 2.8 | MANAGEMENT REVIEW | 77 |
| 2.9 | MITIGATION AND MANAGEMENT MEASURES | 77 |
| 3 | ENVIRONMENTAL AWARENESS PLAN | 186 |
| 4 | AUDITING | 187 |
| 5 | EMPR AMENDMENT | 188 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table 2-7: Proposed Mitigation Measures during the Post Closure Phase |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Table 2-6: Proposed Mitigation Measures during the Decommissioning Phase 174 |
| Table 2-5: Proposed Mitigation Measures during the Operational Phase 154 |
| Table 2-4: Proposed Mitigation Measures during the Construction Phase 88 |
| Table 2-3: Proposed Mitigation Measures during the Planning and Design Phase 78 |
| Table 2-2: Key definitions used in this EMPr 66 |
| Table 2-1: Approach to Impact Management |
| Table 1-2: Structure of the report |
| Table 1-1: Environmental impacts and management outcomes: Construction Phase 12 |

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Layout plan indicating the development footprint

Figure 2: Environmental sensitivity and layout map

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

| BESS | Battery Energy Storage System | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| DFFE | Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment | | |
| DM | District Municipality | | |
| DMRE | Department of Mineral Resources and Energy | | |
| DWS | Department of Water and Sanitation | | |
| EA | Environmental Authorisation | | |
| EAP | Environmental Assessment Practitioner | | |
| ECO | Environmental Control Officer | | |
| EIA | Environmental Impact Assessment | | |
| EIR | Environmental Impact Report | | |
| EMPr | Environmental Management Programme | | |
| EP | Equator Principles | | |
| EPFI | Equator Principles Financial Institutions | | |
| Environmental | Any change to the environment, whether adverse or beneficial, wholly | | |
| impact | or partially resulting from an organization's environmental aspects. | | |
| GNR | Government Notice Regulation | | |
| I&AP | Interested and affected party | | |
| IDP | Integrated Development Plan | | |
| IFC | International Finance Corporation | | |
| IPP | Independent Power Producer | | |
| kV | Kilo Volt | | |
| Mitigate | Activities designed to compensate for unavoidable environmental damage. | | |
| MW | Megawatt | | |
| NEMA | National Environmental Management Act No. 107 of 1998 | | |
| | | | |

| NERSA | National Energy Regulator of South Africa |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| NWA | National Water Act No. 36 of 1998 |
| OHSA | Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993) |
| РРР | Public Participation Process |
| PV | Photovoltaic |
| REIPPP | Renewable Energy IPP Procurement Process |
| SAHRA | South African Heritage Resources Agency |
| SDF | Spatial Development Framework |
| SHE | Safety, Health and Environment |

The purpose of the Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) is to ensure that the potential social and environmental impacts, risks, and liabilities identified during the Environmental Impact Assessment process is effectively managed during the construction and operational phases of the Utopia Solar PV 1 Facility. The EMPr specifies the mitigation and management measures to which the Developer is committed in relation to the establishment of the Photovoltaic Solar Energy and its associated infrastructure and shows how the project will mobilise organizational capacity and resources to implement these measures.

In order to comply with the requirements of GN R 326 (23), an EMPr has been compiled as part of the Environmental Impact Report (EIR). The content of the EMPr is structured in such a way as to comply with the requirements of Appendix 4 to GN R 326.

1.1 BACKGROUND

This EMPr has been compiled for the Utopia Solar PV 1 Facility near Viljoenskroon, Free State Province. This solar energy facility is proposed to involve the following:

- Site clearing and preparation;
- Civil works;
- Construction of the PV panel array and on-site substation and installation of the Battery Energy Storage System;
- Construction of supporting infrastructure in the form of office and ablution facilities;
- Construction of internal roads;
- Fencing; and
- Construction of a stormwater management system.

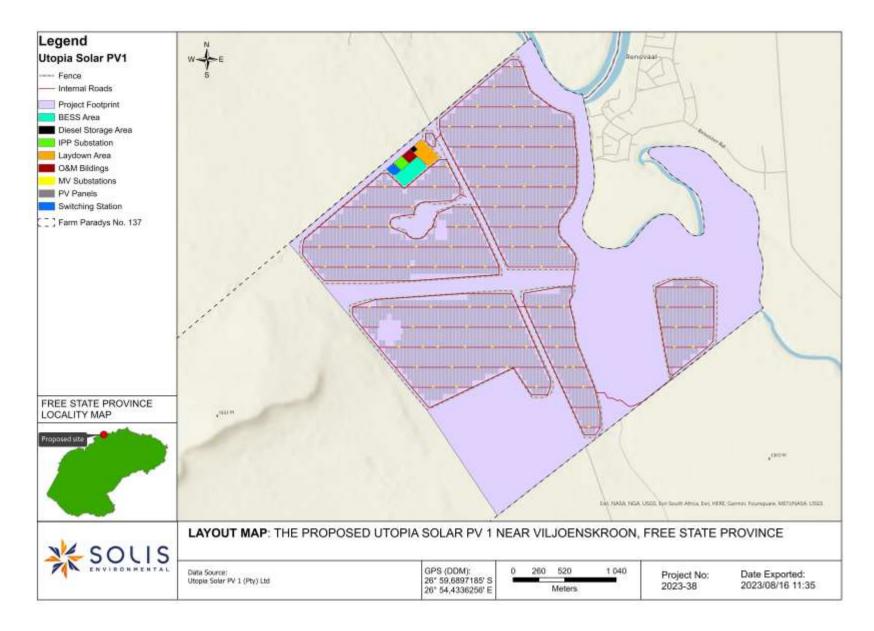


Figure 1-1: Layout plan indicating the proposed development footprint

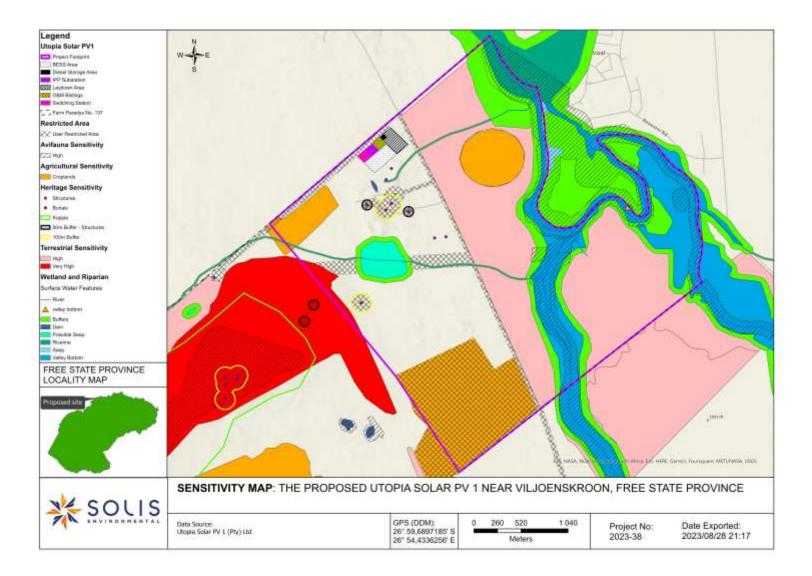


Figure 1-2: Layout plan indicating the sensitivities in the development footprint

1.2 OBJECTIVES OF THE EMPR

The key objectives of the EMPr are to:

- Formalise and disclose the programme for environmental and social management;
- Ensure that appropriate management and mitigation measures and requirements are implemented from the start of the project;
- Ensure compliance to environmental legislation;
- Manage identified impacts;
- Ensure precautions against damage and claims arising from damage are taken timeously;
- Provide a framework for the implementation of environmental and social management initiatives;
- Set out roles and responsibilities for the different role players;
- Ensure sufficient resources are allocated on the project budget so that the scale of the EMPr related activities is consistent with the significance of project impacts; and
- Provide feedback for continual improvement in environmental performance.

Best practice principles require that every reasonable effort be made to reduce and preferably to prevent negative impacts, while enhancing positive benefits, especially within the communities directly affected by the proposed project. These principles have guided the Environmental Impact Assessment process and the compilation of the EMPr.

The EMPr covers information on the management and mitigation measures that will be implemented to address impacts in respect of:

- Planning and design;
- Pre-construction and construction;
- Operation and maintenance;
- Rehabilitation; and
- Decommissioning.

1.3 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

The proposed development was assessed to have an overall low impact on the receiving environment. Refer to Table 1-1 for aspects requiring specific mitigation within the development footprint as specified in this EMPr.

| SPECIALIST STUDY | IMPACT | PRE- MITIGATION | POST MITIGATION | SUMMARY OF MITIGATION MEASURES |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | RATING | RATING | |
| Terrestrial Biodiversity Impact Assessment (Appendix E2) | Destruction, further loss and fragmentation of the of habitats, ecosystems and vegetation community, including protected tree species; | Negative VeryHigh | Negative Medium | All 'Very High' SEI habitats are to be avoided and declared No-Go. Demarcate work areas during the construction phase to avoid affecting outside surrounding areas. Use physical barriers e.g., safety tape, not painted lines, and use signage. These areas should be conserved and allow natural ecosystem processes to continue as normal. Avoid the disturbance or destruction of High SEI areas , as far as possible. |
| | | | | Laydown and construction preparation activities (such as cement mixing, temporary toilets, etc.) must be limited to the 'Very Low' and 'Low' sensitivity areas. The clearing of vegetation must be minimized where possible. All activities must be restricted to within the authorised areas. It is recommended that areas to be developed be |

 Table 1-1: Environmental impacts and management outcomes: Construction Phase

specifically and responsibly demarcated so that during the construction phase only the demarcated areas be impacted upon.

- Indigenous vegetation to be maintained under the solar panels as much as possible to ensure biodiversity is maintained and to prevent soil erosion (Beatty et al, 2017; Sinha et al, 2018).
- Compile and implement а rehabilitation plan from the onset of the project. Progressive will rehabilitation enable topsoil to be returned more rapidly, thus ensuring more recruitment from the existing seedbank. Surplus rehabilitation material can be other applied to others in need of stabilisation and vegetation cover
- Existing access routes, especially roads, must be made use of.
- Any materials may not be stored for extended periods of time and must be removed from the PAOI once the

construction phase has been concluded. No permanent construction phase structures should be permitted. Construction should buildings preferably be prefabricated or constructed of reusable/recyclable materials. No storage of vehicles or equipment will be allowed outside of the designated laydown areas.

- A hydrocarbon spill management plan must be put in place to ensure that should there be any chemical spill out or over that it does not run into the surrounding areas. The Contractor shall be in possession of an emergency spill kit that must always complete be and available on site.
 - Drip trays or any form of oil absorbent material must be placed underneath vehicles/machine ry and equipment when not in use.
 - No servicing of equipment on site unless necessary.

• All contaminated

soil / yard stone shall be treated in situ or removed and be placed in containers.

- Appropriately contain any generator diesel storage tanks, machinery spills (e.g., accidental spills of hydrocarbons oils, diesel etc.) in such a way as to prevent them from leaking and entering the environment.
- Construction

 activities and vehicles could cause spillages of lubricants, fuels and waste material negatively affecting the functioning of the ecosystem.
- All vehicles and equipment must be maintained, and all re-fuelling and servicing of equipment is to take place in demarcated areas outside of the project area.
- It must be made an offence for any staff to take/ bring any plant species into/out of any portion of the project area. No plant

| | | | species whether indigenous or exotic should be brought into/taken from the project area, to prevent the spread of exotic or invasive species or the illegal collection of plants. |
|------------------------------------------|----------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | Consult a fire expert and compile and implement a fire management plan to minimise the risk of veld fires around the Project site |
| | | | Any individual of the protected trees/plants that were observed needs a relocation or destruction permit in order for any individual that may be removed or destroyed due to the development. Preferably, the trees/plants should be avoided. Hi visibility flags must be placed near any protected plants in order to avoid any damage or destruction of the species. If left undisturbed the sensitivity and importance of these species needs to be part of the environmental |
| Introduction | Negative | Negative | awareness program.An Invasive Alien Plant |
| of IAP species and invasive fauna. | Medium | Low | Management Plan must be compiled and implemented. This should regularly be updated to reflect the annual changes in IAP composition. |

| ГГ | | | |
|---------------|------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| | | | The footprint area of the |
| | | | construction should be |
| | | | kept to a minimum. The |
| | | | footprint area must be |
| | | | clearly demarcated to |
| | | | avoid unnecessary |
| | | | disturbances to adjacent |
| | | | areas. Footprints of the |
| | | | roads must be kept to |
| | | | prescribed widths. |
| | | | • Waste management must |
| | | | be a priority and all waste |
| | | | must be collected and |
| | | | stored adequately. It is |
| | | | recommended that all |
| | | | waste be removed from |
| | | | site on a weekly basis to |
| | | | prevent rodents and |
| | | | pests entering the site. A |
| | | | location specific waste |
| | | | · |
| | | | management plan must |
| | | | be put in place to limit |
| | | | the presence of rodents |
| | | | and pests and waste must |
| | | | not be allowed to enter |
| | | | surrounding areas. |
| | | | A pest control plan must |
| | | | be put in place and |
| | | | implemented; it is |
| | | | imperative that poisons |
| | | | not be used to control |
| | | | pests due to the likely |
| | | | occasional presence of |
| | | | SCC. |
| Displacemen | t Negative | Negative | • A qualified |
| | ne Medium | Low | environmental |
| indigenous | | | control officer must |
| faunal | | | be on site when |
| community | | | activities begin. A site |
| (including | | | walk through is |
| SCC) due | to | | recommended by a |
| habitat los | | | suitably qualified |
| direct | | | ecologist prior to any |
| mortalities, | | | |
| and | | | activities taking place |
| disturbance | | | and any SSC or |
| l disturbance | | | protected species |

| (road | should be noted in |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| (road | should be noted. In |
| collisions, | situations where |
| noise, dust, | these species are |
| light, | observed and must |
| vibration, and | be removed, the |
| poaching). | proponent may only |
| | do so after the |
| | required |
| | permission/permits |
| | have been obtained |
| | |
| | in accordance with |
| | national and |
| | provincial legislation. |
| | In the |
| | abovementioned |
| | situation the |
| | development and |
| | implementation of a |
| | search, rescue and |
| | |
| | recovery program is |
| | suggested for the |
| | protection of these |
| | species. Should |
| | animals not move out |
| | of the area on their |
| | own relevant |
| | specialists must be |
| | contacted to advise |
| | on how the species |
| | can be relocated. |
| | |
| | Clearing and |
| | disturbance activities |
| | must be conducted in |
| | a progressive linear |
| | manner, always |
| | outwards and away |
| | from the centre of |
| | the PAOI and over |
| | several days, so as to |
| | |
| | provide an easy |
| | escape route for all |
| | small mammals and |
| | herpetofauna. |
| | The areas to be |
| | disturbed must be |
| | specifically and |
| | specifically alla |

responsibly demarcated to prevent the movement of staff or any individual into the surrounding environments, signs must be put up to enforce this.

- The duration of the activities should be minimized to as short a term as possible, to reduce the period of disturbance on fauna.
- Noise must be kept to an absolute minimum during the evenings and at night to minimize all possible disturbances to reptile species and nocturnal mammals.
- No trapping, killing, or poisoning of any wildlife is to be allowed and
- Signs must be put up to enforce this. Monitoring must take place in this regard.
- Outside lighting should be designed and limited to minimize impacts on fauna. All outside lighting should be directed away from any sensitive areas. Fluorescent and mercury vapor lighting should be avoided, and sodium (green/red) vapor lights should be used wherever possible.

All construction and ٠ maintenance motor vehicle operators should undergo an environmental induction that instruction includes on the need to comply with speed limits, to respect all forms of wildlife. Speed limits must be enforced to ensure that road killings and erosion is limited. Schedule activities and operations during least sensitive periods. All vehicles should adhere to a speed limit of maximum 40 km/h avoid to collisions. Appropriate speed control measures and signs must be erected. Any holes/deep excavations must be dug in a progressive manner and shouldn't be left overnight. open Should any holes remain open overnight they must be properly covered temporarily to ensure that no small fauna species fall in. Holes must be subsequently inspected for fauna prior to backfilling. Wildlife-permeable fencing with holes

| | [| | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------------|
| | | | | large enough for |
| | | | | mongoose and other |
| | | | | smaller mammals |
| | | | | should be installed, |
| | | | | the holes must not be |
| | | | | placed in the fence |
| | | | | where it is next to a |
| | | | | |
| | | | | major road as this will |
| | | | | increase road killings |
| | | | | in the area. |
| | | | | Use environmentally |
| | | | | friendly cleaning and |
| | | | | dust suppressant |
| | | | | products. |
| | | | | Once the development |
| | | | | |
| | | | | , |
| | | | | confirmed, the footprint |
| | | | | area must be fenced off |
| | | | | appropriately in |
| | | | | segments pre- |
| | | | | construction to allow |
| | | | | animals to move or be |
| | | | | moved out of these areas |
| | | | | before breaking ground |
| | | | | activities occur. |
| | | | | Construction activities |
| | | | | must take place |
| | | | | |
| | | | | systemically and the |
| | | | | perimeter fence should |
| | | | | not be completed (i.e., |
| | | | | leaving sections unfenced |
| | | | | to allow fauna to escape) |
| | | | | until systematic clearing |
| | | | | is completed. Drilling etc. |
| | | | | should start one side of |
| | | | | the site and progress |
| | | | | towards the section of |
| | | | | the site where fences are |
| | | | | |
| | | | | incomplete (away from |
| | | | | the center of the PAOI). |
| Wetland Impact | Disturbance | Negative | Negative | The recommended |
| Assessment | of aquatic | Low | Low | buffers between the |
| (Appendix E3) | habitat; water | | | delineated aquatic |
| | quality | | | ecosystems and all |
| | impacts | | | the proposed project |
| | | | | activities should be |
| L | 1 | | | |

| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| | | maintained. |
| | • | If the construction |
| | | and operation of the |
| | | PV modules does not |
| | | require modification |
| | | to the topography, |
| | | topsoils or removal of |
| | | indigenous grassland |
| | | such that wetland |
| | | functionality within |
| | | these degraded |
| | | wetland areas could |
| | | be retained, the |
| | | modules could be |
| | | |
| | | placed within the |
| | | wetland areas |
| | | mapped as being of |
| | | low sensitivity. |
| | • | Clearing of |
| | | indigenous |
| | | vegetation should not |
| | | take place within the |
| | | aquatic features and |
| | | the recommended |
| | | buffers. |
| | • | The existing road |
| | | infrastructure should |
| | | be utilised as far as |
| | | possible to minimise |
| | | the overall |
| | | disturbance. |
| | • | During the |
| | | construction phase, |
| | | site management |
| | | must be undertaken |
| | | at the laydown and |
| | | construction sites. |
| | | |
| | | This should |
| | | specifically address |
| | | on-site stormwater |
| | | management and |
| | | prevention of |
| | | pollution measures |
| | | from any potential |
| | | pollution sources |
| | | during construction |

| | | | | activities such as hydrocarbon spills. Any stormwater that does arise within the construction sites must be handled appropriately to trap sediments and reduce flow velocities. |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Avifaunal SSV (Appendix E4) | Vegetation clearing and brush cutting of vegetation for the associated infrastructure will lead to direct habitat loss. | Negative Medium | Negative Low | Indigenous herbaceous and graminoid vegetation should be maintained under the connection grid to maintain biodiversity and prevent soil erosion— Environmental Officer (EO) to supervise and everyoe vegetation |
| | Increased human presence can lead to poaching and the increase in vehicle traffic may lead to roadkill | Negative Medium | Negative Low | oversee vegetation clearing activities. Once confirmed avoid 'High' SEI wate resources, including the 'Very High' buffe around the active Grass Owl nest close to the substation Due to the number o power lines within |
| | displacement of avifaunal species, | Negative Medium | Negative Low | this buffer, the buffer will most likely act as a seasonal buffer. A walk-down needs to be conducted 2 weeks before construction. Minimal vegetation clearing should be considered within the buffer area. The proposed Power line and other lines within the buffer must be mitigated to reduce the cumulative effect. |

| | | | | • | Compile and |
|---------------|--------------|----------|----------|---|--------------------------|
| | | | | | implement a |
| | | | | | Rehabilitation Plan |
| | | | | | from the onset of the |
| | | | | | project. |
| | | | | • | A Solid Waste |
| | | | | | Management Plan |
| | | | | | must be developed |
| | | | | | and implemented to |
| | | | | | avoid impacts on |
| | | | | | • |
| | | | | | surrounding habitats. |
| | | | | • | Bird Flappers and |
| | | | | | diverters must be |
| | | | | | placed along the |
| | | | | | entire length of |
| | | | | | powerlines and must |
| | | | | | be placed at 5 m |
| | | | | | intervals. |
| | | | | | Recommended bird |
| | | | | | diverters such as |
| | | | | | flapping devices |
| | | | | | (dynamic devices) |
| | | | | | and thickened wire |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | spirals (static devices) |
| | | | | | that increase the |
| | | | | | visibility of the lines |
| | | | | | should be fitted along |
| | | | | | the entire length of |
| | | | | | overhead lines. |
| | | | | • | Environmental |
| | | | | | Awareness Training |
| | | | | | for all staff and |
| | | | | | contractors. Hunting |
| | | | | | of species must be |
| | | | | | made a punishable |
| | | | | | offence. This is |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | especially pertinent |
| | | | | | to avifauna SCC. |
| Soils and | Loss of land | Negative | Negative | • | A system of storm |
| Agricultural | capability & | Low | Low | | water management, |
| Impact | Soil Erosion | | | | which will prevent |
| Assessment | | | | | erosion on and |
| (Appendix E1) | | | | | downstream of the |
| | | | | | site, will be an |
| | | | | | inherent part of the |
| | | | | | engineering design on |
| | | | | | 5 5 5 5 6 |

| site. |
|--------------------------|
| Any excavations done |
| during the |
| construction phase, |
| in areas that will be |
| re-vegetated at the |
| end of the |
| construction phase, |
| must separate the |
| upper 30 cm of |
| topsoil from the rest |
| of the excavation |
| spoils and store it in a |
| separate stockpile. |
| When the excavation |
| is back-filled, the |
| topsoil must be back- |
| filled last, so that it |
| |
| |
| surface. Topsoil |
| should only be |
| stripped in areas that |
| are excavated. Across |
| the majority of the |
| site, including |
| construction lay |
| down areas, it will be |
| much more effective |
| for rehabilitation, to |
| retain the topsoil in |
| place. If levelling |
| requires significant |
| cutting, topsoil |
| should be |
| temporarily |
| stockpiled and then |
| re-spread after |
| cutting, so that there |
| is a covering of |
| topsoil over the |
| entire cut surface. It |
| will be advantageous |
| to have topsoil and |
| vegetation cover |
| below the panels |
| during the |
| uuring the |

| | | | | | perational phase to |
|------------------|------------------------|----------|----------|-----|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | ontrol dust and |
| | | Negetive | Negetive | | rosion. |
| Heritage Impact | Loss or | Negative | Negative | | he following |
| Assessment | damage to | Low | Low | | rocedure is only |
| (Appendix E7) | sites, features | | | | equired if fossils are |
| | or objects of cultural | | | | een on the surface |
| | heritage | | | - | nd when |
| | significance | | | | rilling/excavations |
| | Significance | | | C | ommence. |
| | | | | • V | Vhen excavations |
| Palaeontological | Destroy or | Negative | Negative | b | egin the rocks must |
| Impact | permanently | Low | Low | b | e given a cursory |
| Assessment | seal-in fossils | | | ir | nspection by the |
| (Appendix E8) | at or below | | | е | nvironmental officer |
| | the surface | | | 0 | r designated person. |
| | that are then | | | A | ny fossiliferous |
| | no longer | | | | naterial (plants, |
| | available for | | | | nsects, bone or coal) |
| | scientific | | | | hould be put aside in |
| | study | | | | suitably protected |
| | | | | - | lace. This way the |
| | | | | • | roject activities will |
| | | | | 11 | ot be interrupted. |
| | | | | • P | hotographs of |
| | | | | si | imilar fossils must be |
| | | | | р | rovided to the |
| | | | | | eveloper to assist in |
| | | | | | ecognizing the trace |
| | | | | | ossils such as |
| | | | | | tromatolites or |
| | | | | | nicrobially features |
| | | | | - | trails, curls, rip-ups, |
| | | | | | nudcracks) trace ossils in the |
| | | | | | ossils in the olomites, |
| | | | | | mestones, shales |
| | | | | | nd mudstones. This |
| | | | | - | nformation will be |
| | | | | | uilt into the EMP's |
| | | | | | raining and |
| | | | | | wareness plan and |
| | | | | | rocedures. |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | • P | hotographs of the |

putative fossils can be sent to the palaeontologist for a preliminary assessment.

- there is lf any possible fossil material found by the developer/environme ntal officer then the qualified palaeontologist subcontracted for this project, should visit the site to inspect the selected material and check the dumps where feasible.
- Fossil plants or vertebrates that are considered to be of good quality or scientific interest by palaeontologist the must be removed, catalogued and housed in a suitable institution where they can be made available for further study. Before the fossils are removed from the site a SAHRA permit must be obtained. Annual reports must be submitted to SAHRA as required by the relevant permits.
 - If no good fossil material is recovered then no site inspections by the palaeontologist will

| | | | | be necessary. A final report by the palaeontologist must be sent to SAHRA once the project has been completed and only if there are fossils. 8. If no fossils are found and the excavations have finished then no further monitoring is required |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Visual Impact Assessment (Appendix E5) | Visual impact of construction activities of the solar facility | Negative Low | Negative Low | Good housekeeping to reduce impacts that could cause a nuisance. Dust suppression proper waste collection clean and neat site camp/office shade net to block views towards site camp/office Retain the vegetation, especially along the boundary of the site |
| Social Impact Assessment (Appendix E6) | The creation of local employment and business opportunities, as well as opportunities for skills development and on-site training. | Positive High | Positive High | The project proponents of the Utopia SEF should liaise with the Local Municipality to establish a local skills database of companies for the associated area. This skills database should be made available to the contractors before the construction phase to establish the extent of the potential service providers in the Local Municipality. The key stakeholders, local authorities and the community need to be |



| | | | | construction phase of the Utopia SEF. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The maximising of opportunities to local and regional SMMEs and other business for service delivery. | Positive medium | Positive medium | • | The LM, in conjunction with the local business sector and representatives from the local hospitality industry, should identify strategies aimed at maximising the potential benefits associated with the project. |
| The provision of technical support to local farmers and the municipality. | Positive low | Positive low | • | Workshops and private consultations with the local farmers and the LOCAL MUNICIPALITY should be held to inform the and provide advice regarding the installation of solar energy facilities and the costs associated with it |
| The potential impact of heavy vehicles and construction related activities, damage to roads and dust pollution | Negative Low | Negative Low | • | The movement of construction vehicles on the site should be confined to agreed access road/s. The movement of construction vehicles on the site should be confined to agreed access road/s. Measures for dust suppression should be implemented on a regular basis to minimize potential dust pollution. Examples of measures include wetting of gravel roads. Vehicles that are used for the transportation of loose building materials, |

| | | | for example sand, should |
|---------------|----------|----------|-------------------------------------------------|
| | | | • • |
| | | | be fitted with covers to |
| | | | avoid any spillage. |
| | | | • The appointed |
| | | | contractors should |
| | | | ensure that all vehicles |
| | | | are road-worthy and that |
| | | | the drivers of all vehicles |
| | | | have the relevant |
| | | | licensing documents. The |
| | | | drivers must be made |
| | | | aware of the speed limits |
| | | | and potential road safety |
| | | | issues. |
| | | | All vehicles related to the |
| | | | construction related |
| | | | activities should adhere |
| | | | to the speed limits. |
| The in- | Negative | Negative | As stated above a 'locals |
| migration or | low | low | first' policy should be |
| potential | | | implemented by the |
| influx of job | | | project proponents, |
| seekers that | | | where the local |
| potentially | | | community of |
| might have | | | Viljoenskroon should be |
| impacts on | | | employed first, |
| family | | | specifically for un-skilled |
| structures, | | | and low-skilled |
| communities, | | | employment |
| social | | | opportunities. |
| networks and | | | A policy that no |
| basic | | | employment |
| community | | | opportunities will be |
| services. | | | available at the gate, |
| | | | should be implemented |
| | | | by the project proponent. |
| | | | • The proposed |
| | | | construction site for the |
| | | | Utopia SEF should be |
| | | | clearly fenced off for |
| | | | potential security risks in |
| | | | this regard. |
| | | | • Although the significance |
| | | | of this impact is likely to |
| | | | be low, the influx of job |

| | | | | seekers can not be |
|-----------------|----------|----------|---|-----------------------------------------|
| | | | | avoided or prevented. |
| The presence | Negative | Negative | ٠ | The project proponent |
| of | low | low | | needs to develop a code |
| construction | | | | of conduct which must be |
| workers on- | | | | signed by appointed |
| site and in the | | | | construction workers |
| impacted | | | | prior to the construction |
| areas and | | | | phase. The code of |
| communities. | | | | conduct should clearly |
| | | | | outline the acceptable |
| | | | | behaviour and activities |
| | | | | of construction workers. |
| | | | | In doing so construction |
| | | | | workers will be legally |
| | | | | informed and held liable |
| | | | | for any damages or |
| | | | | losses. It is however |
| | | | | important that dismissals |
| | | | | or fines must comply with |
| | | | | the South African labour |
| | | | | legislation. |
| | | | • | The proposed site for the |
| | | | • | Utopia SEF should be |
| | | | | clearly fenced off to |
| | | | | effectively monitor the |
| | | | | movement of |
| | | | | construction workers in |
| | | | | the vicinity of the project |
| | | | | site. |
| | | | • | The project proponent |
| | | | • | needs to arrange |
| | | | | transportation for the |
| | | | | construction workers on |
| | | | | a daily basis, especially |
| | | | | for low and semi-skilled |
| | | | | construction workers, in |
| | | | | order to enable the |
| | | | | proponent to effectively |
| | | | | monitor the movement of |
| | | | | construction workers to |
| | | | | and from the project site. |
| | | | | |
| | | | | Where necessary arrangements need to be |
| | | | | - |
| | | | | |
| | | | | proponents to enable |

| | | | | construction workers to |
|------------------------|----------|----------|---|----------------------------------------------|
| | | | | return to their |
| | | | | hometowns over |
| | | | | weekends/on a regular basis to reduce the |
| | | | | potential risks posed to |
| | | | | local family structures |
| | | | | and social networks |
| Potential | Negative | Negative | • | The project proponent |
| safety risk for | low | low | | and appointed |
| farmers, risk | | | | contractors need to |
| of livestock | | | | develop a code of |
| theft and | | | | conduct which must be |
| farming | | | | signed by construction |
| infrastructure, | | | | workers prior to the |
| that are | | | | construction phase. The |
| associated with the | | | | code of conduct should |
| construction | | | | clearly outline the acceptable behaviour and |
| phase and the | | | | activities of construction |
| presence of | | | | workers. In doing so the |
| the workers | | | | construction workers will |
| on the | | | | be legally informed and |
| proposed | | | | held liable for any |
| construction | | | | , damages/theft. |
| site. | | | | Construction workers |
| | | | | found guilty of such an |
| | | | | offence should be |
| | | | | charged and dismissed, |
| | | | | however it is important |
| | | | | that dismissals or fines |
| | | | | must comply with the |
| | | | | South African labour |
| | | | | legislation. |
| | | | • | All farm gates must be |
| | | | | closed after passing |
| | | | | through. The proposed |
| | | | • | The proposed construction site for the |
| | | | | Utopia SEF should be |
| | | | | clearly fenced off and the |
| | | | | movement of |
| | | | | construction workers |
| | | | | should be limited to the |
| | | | | vicinity of the |
| | | | | construction site. |

| | | | | _ |
|---------------|----------|----------|---|-----------------------------|
| | | | • | The project |
| | | | | proponent/appointed |
| | | | | contractors should |
| | | | | provide transportation to |
| | | | | the construction workers |
| | | | | on a daily basis. This will |
| | | | | ensure the potential risk |
| | | | | regarding the trespassing |
| | | | | of construction workers |
| | | | | on farmers' properties, |
| | | | | be reduced. |
| | | | | |
| | | | • | No staff should be |
| | | | | accommodated over- |
| | | | | night on the construction |
| | | | | site, except for the |
| | | | | presence of security staff |
| | | | | throughout the night on |
| | | | | site. |
| | | | • | The project proponent |
| | | | - | should hold the |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | liable for the |
| | | | | compensation to farmers |
| | | | | for any damages or losses |
| | | | | that can be associated |
| | | | | with the construction |
| | | | | phase of the proposed |
| | | | | project. This should also |
| | | | | be included in the code of |
| | | | | conduct signed by all key |
| | | | | stakeholders. |
| | | | • | Procedures regarding |
| | | | • | ° |
| | | | | waste management on |
| | | | | the construction site |
| | | | | should be clearly outlined |
| | | | | in the Environmental |
| | | | | Management Programme |
| | | | | (EMPr), to reduce the risk |
| | | | | it poses to livestock. |
| The potential | Negative | Negative | ٠ | Controlled firebreaks |
| risk of veld | medium | low | | must be implemented by |
| fires. | | | | the contractor around the |
| | | | | perimeters of the |
| | | | | construction site. |
| | | | • | No construction staff |
| | | | - | |
| | | | | should be accommodated |

| | |
|------|------------------------------------------------|
| | on the site over-night |
| | except for the presence |
| | of security personnel. |
| | No smoking should be |
| | permitted on the site. |
| | • The appointed contractor |
| | should ensure that no |
| | open fires for the use of |
| | cooking or heating should |
| | be allowed, except for |
| | designated areas. |
| | Adequate fire-fighting |
| | |
| | equipment should be |
| | provided by the |
| | contractors and should |
| | be readily available and |
| | serviced on a regular |
| | basis. Additionally, all |
| | staff should be training in |
| | fire-fighting and how to |
| | use the related fire- |
| | fighting equipment. |
| | • The appointed |
| | contractors should |
| | ensure that any |
| | construction related |
| | activities that might pose |
| | potential fire risks, for |
| | example welding and |
| | grinding, are confined to |
| | the designated areas and |
| | that it is properly |
| | managed. Measures to |
| | reduce the risk of fires |
| | include avoiding working |
| | in high wind conditions |
| | when the risk of fires is |
| | greater. In this regard |
| | special care should be |
| | taken during the high-risk |
| | dry, windy winter |
| | months. |
| | In the event of a fire due |
| | to construction related |
| | activities, the contractor |
| | |
| | must repair any damages |

| | | | caused to the farmer. The |
|----------------|----------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| | | | farmer need to be |
| | | | compensated for any |
| | | | damages caused due to |
| | | | fires borne during |
| | | | construction related |
| | | | activities, and the costs |
| | | | with regards to |
| | | | 0 |
| | | | firefighting should also be |
| | | | borne by die contractor. |
| | | | • The necessary |
| | | | precautionary measures |
| | | | need to be taken during |
| | | | high wind conditions and |
| | | | dry months. |
| | | | The project proponent |
| | | | should enter into an |
| | | | |
| | | | agreement with the |
| | | | farmer prior to the |
| | | | construction phase, |
| | | | whereby the |
| | | | damages/losses to |
| | | | farming |
| | | | property/infrastructure |
| | | | due to fire risks be |
| | | | compensated for, if it can |
| | | | be proven to be |
| | | | • |
| | | | associated with the |
| | | | construction activities of |
| | | | the proposed SEF. |
| The potential | Negative | Negative | • The movement of |
| impacts of | low | low | construction vehicles on |
| heavy vehicles | | | the site should be |
| and | | | confined to agreed access |
| construction | | | road/s. |
| related | | | The movement of |
| activities, | | | |
| | | | construction vehicles on |
| damage to | | | the site should be |
| roads, and | | | confined to agreed access |
| dust pollution | | | road/s. |
| | | | Measures for dust |
| | | | suppression should be |
| | | | implemented on a regular |
| | | | basis to minimize |
| | | | potential dust pollution. |
| | | | |
| | | | Examples of measures |

| | | | | include wetting of gravel roads. Vehicles that are used for the transportation of loose building materials, for example sand, should be fitted with covers to avoid any spillage. The appointed contractors should ensure that all vehicles are road-worthy and that the drivers of all vehicles have the relevant licensing documents. The drivers must be made aware of the speed limits and potential road safety issues. All vehicles related to the construction related activities should adhere to the speed limits. |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Traffic Impact Assessment | Affects on road | Negative Low | N/A | All operations and maintenance vehicles |
| (Appendix E9) | networks, surrounding the Paradys Cluster | | | must be roadworthy, and drivers must have the relevant licences for the type of vehicles they are operating, and |
| | | | | • All vehicle drivers need to strictly adhere to the rules of the road. |

Table 1-2: Environmental impacts and management outcomes: Operational Phase

| SPECIALIST STUDY | ІМРАСТ | PRE- MITIGATION RATING | POST MITIGATION RATING | SUMMARY OF MITIGATION MEASURES |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Terrestrial | Continued | Negative | Negative Low | All 'Very High' SEI |
| Biodiversity | fragmentation | Medium | | habitats are to be |
| Impact | and | | | avoided and declared No- |
| Assessment | degradation of | | | Go. Demarcate work |
| (Appendix | natural habitats | | | areas during the |
| Appendix | and ecosystems | | | construction phase to |

| E2) | (including | | | avoid affecting outside |
|-----|------------|--|---|-----------------------------|
| [2] | . – | | | - |
| | wetlands). | | | surrounding areas. Use |
| | | | | physical barriers e.g., |
| | | | | safety tape, not painted |
| | | | | lines, and use signage. |
| | | | | These areas should be |
| | | | | conserved and allow |
| | | | | natural ecosystem |
| | | | | processes to continue as |
| | | | | normal. |
| | | | • | Avoid the disturbance or |
| | | | - | destruction of High SEI |
| | | | | _ |
| | | | | areas , as far as possible. |
| | | | • | Laydown and |
| | | | | construction preparation |
| | | | | activities (such as cement |
| | | | | mixing, temporary |
| | | | | toilets, etc.) must be |
| | | | | limited to the 'Very Low' |
| | | | | and 'Low' sensitivity |
| | | | | areas. |
| | | | • | The clearing of |
| | | | | vegetation must be |
| | | | | minimized where |
| | | | | possible. All activities |
| | | | | must be restricted to |
| | | | | |
| | | | | within the authorised |
| | | | | areas. It is recommended |
| | | | | that areas to be |
| | | | | developed be specifically |
| | | | | and responsibly |
| | | | | demarcated so that |
| | | | | during the construction |
| | | | | phase only the |
| | | | | demarcated areas be |
| | | | | impacted upon. |
| | | | • | Indigenous vegetation to |
| | | | | be maintained under the |
| | | | | solar panels as much as |
| | | | | possible to ensure |
| | | | | • |
| | | | | biodiversity is maintained |
| | | | | and to prevent soil |
| | | | | erosion (Beatty et al, |
| | | | | 2017; Sinha et al, 2018). |
| | | | • | Compile and implement a |
| | | | | rehabilitation plan from |

the onset of the project. Progressive rehabilitation will enable topsoil to be returned more rapidly, more thus ensuring recruitment from the existing seedbank. rehabilitation Surplus material can be applied to other others in need of stabilisation and vegetation cover

- Any woody material removed, if necessary, can be shredded and used in conjunction with the topsoil to augment soil moisture and prevent further erosion or could be sustainably provided to the surrounding communities.
- Existing access routes, especially roads, must be made use of.
- Any materials may not be stored for extended periods of time and must be removed from the PAOI once the construction phase has been concluded. No permanent construction phase structures should be permitted. Construction buildings should preferably be prefabricated or constructed reof usable/recyclable materials. No storage of vehicles or equipment will be allowed outside of the designated laydown areas. Areas that are denuded

during construction need to be re-vegetated with indigenous vegetation according to a habitat rehabilitation plan, to prevent erosion during flood and wind events and to promote the regeneration of functional habitat. This will also reduce the likelihood of encroachment by invasive alien plant All species. grazing mammals must be kept out of the areas that have recently been replanted.

- Α hydrocarbon spill management plan must be put in place to ensure that should there be any chemical spill out or over that it does not run into the surrounding areas. The Contractor shall be in possession of an emergency spill kit that must always be complete and available on site.
- Drip trays or any form of oil absorbent material must be placed underneath vehicles/machinery and equipment when not in use.
 No servicing of equipment on site unless
- necessary.
 All contaminated soil / yard stone shall be treated in situ or removed and be placed in containers.

| | |
|------|--------------------------------------------------|
| | Appropriately contain |
| | any generator diesel |
| | storage tanks, machinery |
| | spills (e.g., accidental |
| | spills of hydrocarbons |
| | oils, diesel etc.) in such a |
| | way as to prevent them |
| | from leaking and |
| | entering the |
| | environment. |
| | |
| | Construction activities |
| | and vehicles could cause |
| | spillages of lubricants, |
| | fuels and waste material |
| | negatively affecting the |
| | functioning of the |
| | ecosystem. |
| | • All vehicles and |
| | equipment must be |
| | maintained, and all re- |
| | fuelling and servicing of |
| | equipment is to take |
| | place in demarcated |
| | areas outside of the |
| | project area. |
| | It must be made an |
| | • It must be made an offence for any staff to |
| | |
| | take/ bring any plant |
| | species into/out of any |
| | portion of the project |
| | area. No plant species |
| | whether indigenous or |
| | exotic should be brought |
| | into/taken from the |
| | project area, to prevent |
| | the spread of exotic or |
| | invasive species or the |
| | illegal collection of |
| | plants. |
| | • Consult a fire expert and |
| | compile and implement a |
| | fire management plan to |
| | minimise the risk of veld |
| | fires around the Project |
| | site. |
| | |
| | Any individual of the |

| ГГ | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | be put in place and implemented; it is imperative that poisons not be used to control pests due to the likely occasional presence of SCC. |
| Ongoing displacement and direct mortalities of the faunal community (including SCC) due to continued disturbance (road collisions, noise, light, dust, vibration, poaching, etc.) | Negative Low | The areas to be disturbed must be specifically and responsibly demarcated to prevent the movement of staff or any individual into the surrounding environments, signs must be put up to enforce this. Noise must be kept to an absolute minimum during the evenings and at night to minimize all possible disturbances to reptile species and nocturnal mammals. No trapping, killing, or poisoning of any wildlife is to be allowed and Signs must be put up to enforce this. Monitoring must take place in this regard. Outside lighting should be designed and limited to minimize impacts on fauna. All outside lighting should be directed away from any sensitive areas. Fluorescent and mercury vapor lighting should be used wherever possible. All construction and maintenance motor vehicle operators should undergo an |

| Wetland Impact Assessment (Appendix E3) | Degradation of the ecological condition of aquatic ecosystems; modification of flow and water quality; erosion; and alien vegetation invasion in aquatic features" | Negative Low | Negative Low | environmental induction that includes instruction on the need to comply with speed limits, to respect all forms of wildlife. Speed limits must be enforced to ensure that road killings and erosion is limited. Schedule activities and operations during least sensitive periods. All vehicles should adhere to a speed limit of maximum 40 km/h to avoid collisions. Appropriate speed control measures and signs must be erected. Use environmentally friendly cleaning and dust suppressant products. Alien plant growth and signs of erosion should be monitored on an ongoing basis to ensure that the disturbed areas do not become infested with invasive alien plants or eroded. Observed invasive alien plant growth should be cleared from the sites regularly according to measures as laid out in the EMPr for the project. |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | vegetation invasion in aquatic | | | Observed invasive alien plant growth should be cleared from the sites regularly according to measures as laid out in the EMPr for the |

| Visual | Potential visual impacts on | Negative Medium | Negative Low | leaving developed areas. The runoff should rather be dissipated over a broad area covered by natural vegetation or managed using appropriate shaping with berms, channels and swales. Should any erosion features develop, they should be stabilised as soon as possible. Any water supply, sanitation services as well as solid waste management services required for the sites should preferably be provided by an off- site service provider." Good housekeeping to reduce impacts that |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Assessment (Appendix | sensitive visual receptors | | | could cause a nuisance.Dust suppressionDuilding should be |
| E5) | located within a 1km radius | | | Building should be painted a 'natural' colour. |
| | from the solar facility. | | | Vegetate the areas that were exposed during the |
| | | | | construction phase. |
| | | | | Retain the vegetation, especially along the boundary of the site |
| | Potential visual | Negative | Negative Low | Good housekeeping to |
| | impacts on | High | | reduce impacts that |
| | sensitive visual | | | could cause a nuisance. |
| | receptors | | | Dust suppression Building should be |
| | located within a | | | Building should be painted a 'natural' |
| | 1km and 3km radius | | | colour. |
| | Potential visual | Negative | Negative Low | • Vegetate the areas that were exposed during the |

| importo ar | Madiura | | construction shace |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| impacts on sensitive visual receptors located within a 3km and 5km | Medium | | construction phase. Retain the vegetation, especially along the boundary of the site |
| radius. | | | |
| Potential visual impacts on sensitive visual receptors between a 5km and 10km radius from the solar facility. | Negative Low | Negative Low | Good housekeeping to reduce impacts that could cause a nuisance. Dust suppression Building should be painted a 'natural' colour. Vegetate the areas that were exposed during the construction phase. Retain the vegetation, especially along the boundary of the site |
| Lighting Impacts of the solar facility. | Negative High | Negative Low | With the construction of the Solar PV Plant and associated activities (site camp office, stockpiling area and material laydown area), the minimum amount of existing vegetation and topsoil should be removed. Ensure, wherever possible, natural vegetation is retained and incorporated into the site rehabilitation. All top-soil that occurs within the proposed footprint of an activity must be removed and stockpiled for later use. |

Visual Sensitive (No-Go) Areas must be avoided.

٠

•

- Good
 housekeeping will be required and it is recommended that shade net be used to block views towards the construction site camp.
 - Waste management is essential and can contribute to an untidy and aesthetically unpleasing construction site.
- Install light fixtures that provide precisely directed illumination to reduce light "spillage" beyond the immediate surrounds of the site.
- Avoid high pole top security lighting along the periphery of the site and use only lights that are activated on illegal entry to the site.
- Minimise the number of light fixtures to the bare minimum, including security lighting.
- With the construction of the proposed substation, security lighting should only be used where necessary and carefully directed, preferably away from sensitive viewing areas.

| | Solar glint and | Negative Low | Negative Low | No mitigation measures |
|--------|------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| | glare impacts of | | | required. |
| | the solar | | | |
| | | | | |
| | facility. | | | |
| | Visual and | Negative | Negative Low | • It is believed that |
| | sense of place | High | | renewable energy |
| | impacts of the | | | resources are essential to |
| | solar facility. | | | the environmental well- |
| | | | | being of the country and |
| | | | | planet (WESSA, 2012). |
| | | | | Aesthetic issues are |
| | | | | subjective, and some |
| | | | | people find solar farms |
| | | | | and their associated |
| | | | | infrastructure pleasant |
| | | | | and optimistic while |
| | | | | others may find it visually |
| | | | | invasive; it is mostly |
| | | | | perceived as symbols of |
| | | | | energy independence; |
| | | | | and local prosperity. |
| | | | | • The subjectivity towards |
| | | | | the project in its entirety |
| | | | | can be influenced by |
| | | | | creating a "Green |
| | | | | Energy" awareness |
| | | | | campaign, educating the |
| | | | | local community and |
| | | | | , |
| | | | | potentially tourists on |
| | | | | the benefits of renewable |
| | | | | energy. This can be |
| | | | | achieved by also hosting |
| | | | | an 'open day' where the |
| | | | | local community can |
| | | | | have the opportunity to |
| | | | | view the completed |
| | | | | project which may enlist |
| | | | | a sense of pride in the |
| | | | | renewable energy project |
| | | | | in their area. Note that |
| | | | | this is not a requirement, |
| | | | | but is encouraged, where |
| | | | | possible. |
| | | | | Implement good |
| | | | | housekeeping measures. |
| Social | The creation of | Positive | Positive | • The enhancement |

| 1 | 1 | | | | |
|------------|-----------------|----------|----------|---|---------------------------|
| Impact | local | medium | medium | | measures suggested in |
| Assessment | employment | | | | the construction phase |
| (Appendix | and business | | | | should have already been |
| E6) | opportunities, | | | | implemented prior to the |
| 20, | as well as | | | | implementation phase. |
| | opportunities | | | • | Skills development and |
| | for skills | | | | training should be |
| | development | | | | provided and |
| | and on-site | | | | implemented to |
| | training. | | | | maximise the number of |
| | training. | | | | |
| | | | | | employment |
| | | | | | opportunities for the |
| | | | | | local communities. |
| | | | | • | The project proponent |
| | | | | | together with the Local |
| | | | | | Municipality should |
| | | | | | explore the option for |
| | | | | | establishing a Community |
| | | | | | Development Trust. |
| | The potential | Positive | Positive | • | The enhancement |
| | up- and | medium | medium | | |
| | downstream | medium | mediam | | measures suggested in |
| | | | | | the construction phase |
| | economic | | | | presented earlier should |
| | opportunities | | | | have already been |
| | for the local | | | | implemented prior to the |
| | community | | | | implementation phase. |
| | associated with | | | • | The project proponent |
| | the operational | | | | together with the Local |
| | phase | | | | Municipality should |
| | | | | | explore the option for |
| | | | | | establishing a Community |
| | | | | | Development Trust. |
| | | | | • | The potential |
| | | | | | opportunities for local |
| | | | | | • • |
| | | | | | content, procurement as |
| | | | | | well as community |
| | | | | | shareholding should be |
| | | | | | explored and maximised |
| | The | Positive | Positive | • | The establishment of a |
| | establishment | medium | medium | | renewable energy facility |
| | of renewable | | | | like the proposed Utopia |
| | energy | | | | SEF can be regarded as a |
| | infrastructure | | | | mitigation measure itself |
| | and the | | | | in terms of the country's |
| | generation of | | | | high energy demand. |
| | clean, | | | • | Utilise the proposed |
| | Siculy, | | | - | otilise the proposed |

| renewable energy for South Africa The generation of additional | Positive low | Positive medium | Utopia SEF to promote and possibly increase the country's contributions towards renewable energy to supply the national energy grid Implementation of training and skills development programmes by the project proponents for the local communities to maximise the amount of local people employed during the operational phase. Maximise the exposure of the proposed Utopia SEF to the public through extensive communication. Lease agreements between the project |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| of additional income for landowners representing a significant benefit for the affected farmer The potential benefits associated with the establishment | Positive medium | | between the project proponent and the affected landowners should be implemented. The potential trustees to sit on a Community Trust need to be identified with the assistance of the Local Municipality. The |
| of a Community Trust which is funded from the revenues generated from the sale of energy of the proposed Utopia SEF. | | | structure of this trust and the trustees also need to be established to ensure that the Trust is also not mismanaged. There should be clear criteria for the identification and funding of projects/initiatives in the area; the benefits of projects should be aimed at the whole community. |

| | | | | • | There must be strict financial management controls in place to manage the funds generated for a Community Trust for the proposed SEF financial management controls that could be implemented can include annual audits |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| impa sens asso the | visual act and ciated act on the se of place ciated with proposed bia SE. | Negative medium | Negative low | • | The recommendations contained in the Visual Impact Assessment (VIA) report should be consulted and implemented during the operational phase. The measures aimed at addressing the impact of aviation lights at night should specifically also be addressed |
| the esta of th Utop | ism due to blishment ne proposed bia SEF | Negative and Positive low | Negative and Positive low | • | The recommendations contained in the Visual Impact Assessment (VIA) report should be consulted and implemented during the operational phase. The project proponents should also consider the establishment of a visitor centre for the proposed Utopia SEF. |
| Utor | potential act of the bia SEF on berty value | Negative low | Negative low | • | The proposed mitigation measures for the construction phase should have been implemented. |
| орро | loyment ortunities associated | Negative medium | Negative low | • | An Environmental Rehabilitation Trust Fund should be established to cover all the costs associated with the |

| | Potential lost opportunity for South Africa to | Negative low | Negative low | decommissioning phase and the rehabilitation of the impacted areas. The funds should be funded by a percentage of the revenue generated from the sale of the energy to the national grid over the 20–25 years lifespan of the proposed SEF. The enhancement and mitigation measures proposed in Section 4 of |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | supplement its current energy needs with clean, renewable energy and a lost opportunity for the Moqhaka Local Municipality. | | | this SIA report for the proposed Utopia SEF should be implemented. Other specialist studies should also be consulted for the final location, design and layout of the proposed Utopia SEF. Evidence from this SIA supports that the proposed Utopia SEF should be developed. |
| Traffic Impact Assessment (Appendix E9) | Affects on road networks, surrounding the Paradys Cluster | Negative Low | N/A | All operations and maintenance vehicles must be roadworthy, and drivers must have the relevant licences for the type of vehicles they are operating, and All vehicle drivers need to strictly adhere to the rules of the road. |

Table 1-3: Environmental impacts and management outcomes: Decommissioning Phase

| SPECIALIST | IMPACT | PRE- | POST | SUMMARY | OF | MITIGATION |
|------------|--------|------------|------------|----------|----|------------|
| STUDY | | MITIGATION | MITIGATION | MEASURES | | |
| | | RATING | RATING | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Terrestrial | Destruction, | Negative | Negative | • | All 'Very High' SEI habitats |
|--------------|----------------|----------|----------|---|-------------------------------|
| Biodiversity | loss and | medium | low | - | are to be avoided and |
| Impact | fragmentation | | | | declared No-Go. |
| Assessment | of habitats | | | | Demarcate work areas |
| Assessment | (including | | | | during the construction |
| (Appendix | wetlands), | | | | phase to avoid affecting |
| E2) | | | | | |
| | ecosystems and | | | | outside surrounding areas. |
| | the vegetation | | | | Use physical barriers e.g., |
| | community. | | | | safety tape, not painted |
| | | | | | lines, and use signage. |
| | | | | | These areas should be |
| | | | | | conserved and allow |
| | | | | | natural ecosystem |
| | | | | | processes to continue as |
| | | | | | normal. |
| | | | | • | Avoid the disturbance or |
| | | | | | destruction of High SEI |
| | | | | | areas, as far as possible. |
| | | | | • | The clearing of vegetation |
| | | | | | must be minimized where |
| | | | | | possible. All activities must |
| | | | | | be restricted to within the |
| | | | | | authorised areas. It is |
| | | | | | recommended that areas |
| | | | | | to be developed be |
| | | | | | specifically and |
| | | | | | responsibly demarcated so |
| | | | | | that during the |
| | | | | | construction phase only |
| | | | | | the demarcated areas be |
| | | | | | impacted upon. |
| | | | | ٠ | Any woody material |
| | | | | | removed, if necessary, can |
| | | | | | be shredded and used in |
| | | | | | conjunction with the |
| | | | | | topsoil to augment soil |
| | | | | | moisture and prevent |
| | | | | | further erosion or could be |
| | | | | | sustainably provided to |
| | | | | | the surrounding |
| | | | | | communities. |
| | | | | • | Existing access routes, |
| | | | | | especially roads, must be |
| | | | | | made use of. |
| | | | | • | A hydrocarbon spill |
| | | | | | management plan must be |

put in place to ensure that should there be any chemical spill out or over that it does not run into the surrounding areas. The Contractor shall be in of possession an emergency spill kit that must always be complete and available on site. Drip trays or any form of • oil absorbent material must be placed underneath

vehicles/machinery and equipment when not in use.

- No servicing of equipment on site unless necessary.
- All contaminated soil / yard stone shall be treated in situ or removed and be placed in containers.
- Appropriately contain any generator diesel storage tanks, machinery spills (e.g., accidental spills of hydrocarbons oils, diesel etc.) in such a way as to prevent them from leaking and entering the environment.
- Construction activities and vehicles could cause spillages of lubricants, fuels and waste material negatively affecting the functioning of the ecosystem.
- All vehicles and equipment must be maintained, and all re-fuelling and servicing of equipment is to take place in demarcated areas outside of the project area.

| | | | [_] |
|-----------------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | It must be made an offence for any staff to |
| | | | take/ bring any plant |
| | | | species into/out of any |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | area. No plant species |
| | | | whether indigenous or |
| | | | exotic should be brought |
| | | | into/taken from the |
| | | | project area, to prevent |
| | | | the spread of exotic or |
| | | | invasive species or the |
| | | | illegal collection of plants. |
| | | | • Consult a fire expert and |
| | | | compile and implement a |
| | | | fire management plan to |
| | | | minimise the risk of veld |
| | | | fires around the Project |
| | | | site |
| | | | Any individual of the |
| | | | protected trees/plants |
| | | | that were observed needs |
| | | | a relocation or destruction |
| | | | permit in order for any |
| | | | individual that may be |
| | | | removed or destroyed due |
| | | | to the development. |
| | | | Preferably, the |
| | | | trees/plants should be |
| | | | avoided. Hi visibility flags |
| | | | |
| | | | must be placed near any |
| | | | protected plants in order |
| | | | to avoid any damage or |
| | | | destruction of the species. |
| | | | If left undisturbed the |
| | | | sensitivity and importance |
| | | | of these species needs to |
| | | | be part of the |
| | | | environmental awareness |
| | | | program. |
| Introduction of | Negative | Negative | An Invasive Alien Plant |
| IAP species and | medium | low | Management Plan must be |
| invasive fauna. | | | compiled and |
| | | | implemented. This should |
| | | | regularly be updated to |
| | | | reflect the annual changes |

| | | | | sensitive periods.All vehicles should adhere to a speed limit of |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | maximum 40 km/h to avoid collisions. Appropriate speed control measures and signs must be erected. |
| Wetland Impact Assessment (Appendix E3) | Disturbance of aquatic habitat; water quality impacts | Negative Low | Negative Low | The recommended buffers between the delineated aquatic ecosystems and all the proposed project activities should be maintained. |
| | | | | Clearing of indigenous vegetation should not take place within the aquatic features and the recommended buffers. |
| | | | | The existing road infrastructure should be utilised as far as possible to minimise the overall disturbance. |
| | | | | During the decommission phase, site management must be undertaken. This should specifically address on-site stormwater management and prevention of pollution from any potential pollution sources during activities such as hydrocarbon spills. |
| | | | | Any stormwater that does arise within the site must be handled appropriately to trap sediments and reduce flow velocities." |
| Visual Impact Assessment | Change in the landscape character or the | Negative Low | Negative Low | Good housekeeping to reduce impacts that could cause a nuisance. |
| (Appendix | | | | 57 |

| E5) | views from | | | 6 | Duct supproceier |
|---------------|-----------------|----------|----------|---|------------------------------|
| E3) | sensitive | | | • | Dust suppression |
| | | | | • | Proper waste collection |
| | viewing points. | | | • | Neat stockpiling of |
| | | | | | material. |
| Social Impact | The loss of | Negative | Negative | • | Retrenchment packages |
| Assessment | employment | medium | low | | should be provided to all |
| (Appendix | opportunities | | | | retrenched staff when the |
| E6) | and associated | | | | Utopia SEF is |
| | income. | | | | decommissioned. This |
| | | | | | information must also be |
| | | | | | included in the staff's |
| | | | | | contracts and |
| | | | | | communicated in advance. |
| | | | | • | An Environmental |
| | | | | | Rehabilitation Trust Fund |
| | | | | | should be established to |
| | | | | | cover all the costs |
| | | | | | associated with the |
| | | | | | decommissioning phase |
| | | | | | and the rehabilitation of |
| | | | | | the impacted areas. The |
| | | | | | funds should be funded by |
| | | | | | a percentage of the |
| | | | | | revenue generated from |
| | | | | | the sale of the energy to |
| | | | | | the national grid over the |
| | | | | | 20–30 years lifespan of the |
| | | | | | proposed SEF. |
| | | | | • | All related infrastructures |
| | | | | ľ | associated with the |
| | | | | | proposed Utopia SEF |
| | | | | | should be dismantled and |
| | | | | | |
| Traffic | Affects on road | Nogative | N/A | 6 | transported off-site. |
| Traffic | | Negative | N/A | • | All decommissioning |
| Impact | networks, | Low | | | vehicles must be |
| Assessment | surrounding the | | | | roadworthy, and drivers |
| (Appendix | Paradys Cluster | | | | must have the relevant |
| E9) | | | | | licences for the type of |
| | | | | | vehicles they are |
| | | | | | operating, and |
| | | | | • | All vehicle drivers need to |
| | | | | | strictly adhere to the rules |
| | | | | | of the road. |

Table 1-4: Environmental impacts and management outcomes: Impacts associated with the BESS

| SPECIALIST STUDY | IMPACT | PRE- MITIGATION RATING | POST MITIGATION RATING | SUMMARY OF MITIGATION MEASURES |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| General Environment (Risks associated with BESS) | Mechanical breakdown / Exposure to high temperatures Fires, electrocutions and spillage of toxic substances into the surrounding environment. Spillage of hazardous substances into the surrounding environment. Soil contamination – leachate from spillages which could lead to an impact of the productivity of soil forms in affected areas. Water Pollution – spillages into surrounding watercourses as well as groundwater. Health impacts – on the surrounding communities, particularly | Negative Medium | Negative Low | Operators are trained and competent to operate the BESS. Training should include the discussion of the following: Potential impact of electrolyte spills on groundwater; Suitable disposal of waste and effluent; Key measures in the EMPr relevant to worker's activities; How incidents and suggestions for improvement can be reported. Training records should be kept on file and be made available during audits. Battery supplier user manuals safety specifications and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) are filed on site at all times. Compile method statements for approval by the Technical/SHEQ Manager for the operation and replacement of the project life cycle. Method statements should be kept on file and replacement of the project life cycle. Method statements should be kept on site at all times. |

| those relying on | | • | Provide signage on site |
|------------------|--|---|------------------------------|
| watercourses | | | specifying the types of |
| (i.e. rivers, | | | batteries in use and the |
| streams, etc) as | | | risk of exposure to |
| a primary | | | hazardous material and |
| source of | | | electric shock. Signage |
| water. | | | should also specify how |
| | | | electrical and chemical |
| Generation of | | | fires should be dealt with |
| hazardous | | | by first responders, and |
| waste | | | the potential risks to first |
| | | | responders (e.g. the |
| | | | inhalation of toxic fumes, |
| | | | etc.). |
| | | • | Firefighting equipment |
| | | | should readily be available |
| | | | at the BESS area and |
| | | | within the site. |
| | | • | Maintain strict access |
| | | - | control to the BESS area. |
| | | • | Ensure all maintenance |
| | | | contractors / staff are |
| | | | familiar with the |
| | | | supplier's specifications. |
| | | • | Undertake daily risk |
| | | | assessment prior to the |
| | | | commencement of daily |
| | | | tasks at the BESS. This |
| | | | should consider any |
| | | | aspects which could result |
| | | | in fire or spillage, and |
| | | | appropriate actions |
| | | | should be taken to |
| | | | prevent these. |
| | | • | Standard Operating |
| | | | Procedures (SOPs) should |
| | | | be made available by the |
| | | | Supplier to ensure that |
| | | | the batteries are handled |
| | | | in accordance with |
| | | | required best practices. |
| | | • | Spill kits must be made |
| | | | available to address any |
| | | | incidents associated with |
| | | | the flow of chemicals |
| | | | from the batteries into |

| the surrounding |
|------------------------------|
| environment. |
| The assembly of the |
| batteries on-site should |
| be avoided as far as |
| possible. Activities on-site |
| for the BESS should only |
| be limited to the |
| placement of the |
| container wherein the |
| batteries are placed. |
| |
| Undertake periodic |
| inspections on the BESS to |
| ensure issues are |
| identified timeously and |
| addressed with the |
| supplier where relevant. |
| The applicant in |
| consultation with the |
| supplier must compile and |
| implement a Leak and |
| Detection Monitoring |
| Programme during the |
| project life cycle of the |
| BESS. |
| Batteries must be strictly |
| |
| |
| supplier or suitably |
| qualified persons for the |
| duration of the project life |
| cycle. No unauthorised |
| personnel should be |
| allowed to maintain the |
| BESS. |
| Damaged and used |
| batteries must be |
| removed from site by the |
| supplier or any other |
| suitably qualified |
| professional for recycling |
| or appropriate disposal. |
| • The applicant should |
| obtain a cradle to grave |
| battery management plan |
| |
| from the supplier during |
| the planning and design |

| | phase of the system. The |
|--|---------------------------|
| | plan must be kept on site |
| | and adhered to. |

1.4 DETAILS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PRACTITIONER (EAP)

Solis-Environmental was appointed by the applicant as the independent EAP to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment Process and prepare all required reports such as the EMPr. All correspondence to the EAP can be directed to:

| Contact person: | Ayabulela Manjezi |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| EAPASA Registration: | 2019/1279 |
| Postal Address: | 14 Kingfisher Street, Tuscany Ridge Estate, Potchefstroom, 2531 |
| Telephone: | 063 443 1696 (Cell) |
| Electronic Mail: | aya@solis-environmental.co.za |
| And/or | |
| Contact person: | Austin Sharkey |
| Postal Address: | 14 Kingfisher Street, Tuscany Ridge Estate, Potchefstroom, 2531 |
| Telephone: | 060 9537 164 (Cell) |
| Electronic Mail: | austin@solis-environmental.co.za |

Regulation 13(1)(a) and (b) determines that an independent and suitably qualified and experienced EAP should conduct the Basic Assessment. In terms of the independent status of the EAP, a declaration is attached as Appendix A to the BAR. The expertise of the EAP responsible for conducting the BAR is also summarized in the curriculum vitae included as part of Appendix A.

1.5 STRUCTURE OF THE REPORT

The implementation of an approved EMPr for the proposed activities is a requirement of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and will be a condition in the Environmental Authorisation (EA), should it be issued by the National Department of Forestry, Fisheries, and the Environment (DFFE). As such, failure to comply with this EMPr will constitute an offence in terms of Section 24F of the NEMA and the holder of the EA (Applicant / Developer) may be liable for penalties and/or legal action. Therefore, it is important that all responsible parties understand their duties and undertake them with duty and care.

This report is structured in accordance with the prescribed contents stipulated in Appendix 4 of Regulation No. 326. It consists of five sections demonstrating compliance to the specifications of the regulations as illustrated in Table 1-2.

Table 1-2: Structure of the report

| Requirements for the contents of an EMPR as specified in the Regulations | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Appendix 4(1) - An EMPr must comply with section 24N of the Act and include- | | |
| (a) | details of - (i) The EAP who prepared the EMPr; (ii) The expertise of that EAP to prepare an EMPR, including a curriculum vitae. | 1.4 |
| (b) | A detailed description of the aspects of the activity that are covered by the draft environmental management programme as identified by the project description. | 2.3 |
| (c) | a map at an appropriate scale which superimposes the proposed activity, its associated structures, and infrastructure on the environmental sensitivities of the preferred site, indicating any areas that any areas that should be avoided, including buffers; | 1.1 |
| (d) | a description of the impact management objectives, including management statements, identifying the impacts and risks that need to be avoided, managed and mitigated as identified through the Environmental Impact Assessment process for all phases of the development including- (i) Planning and design; (ii) Pre-construction activities; (iii) Construction activities; (iv) Rehabilitation of the environment after construction and where applicable post closure; and (v) where relevant, operation activities | |
| (e) | a description and identification of impact management outcomes required for the aspects contemplated in paragraph (d); | 1.3 |
| (f) | a description of proposed impact management actions, identifying the manner in which the impact management objectives and outcomes contemplated in paragraphs (d) and (e) will be achieved, and must, where applicable, include actions to - (i) avoid, modify, remedy, control or stop any action, activity or process which causes pollution or environmental degradation; (ii) comply with any prescribed environmental management standards or practices; (iii) comply with any applicable provisions of the Act regarding closure, where applicable; and | 2.8 |

| Requirements for the contents of an EMPR as specified in the Regulations | | Section in report |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | (iv) comply with any provisions of the Act regarding financial provisions for rehabilitation, where applicable; | |
| (g) | the method of monitoring the implementation of the impact management actions contemplated in paragraph (f); | 2.6 |
| (h) | the frequency of monitoring the implementation of the impact management actions contemplated in paragraph (f); | |
| (i) | an indication of the persons who will be responsible for the implementation of the impact management actions; | 2.2 |
| (j) | the time periods within which the impact management actions contemplated in paragraph (f) must be implemented; | |
| (k) | the mechanism for monitoring compliance with the impact management actions contemplated in paragraph (f); | |
| (I) | a program for reporting on compliance, taking into account the requirements as prescribed by the Regulations; | |
| (m) | An environmental awareness plan describing the manner in which— (i) the applicant intends to inform his or her employees of any environmental risk which may result from their work; and (ii) Risks must be dealt with in order to avoid pollution or the degradation of the environment. | |
| (n) | any specific information that may be required by the competent authority. | N/A |

This EMPr should form an integral part of the contract documents which will inform the Contractor/s of their duties in the fulfillment of the project objectives, with particular reference to the prevention and mitigation of environmental impacts caused by the proposed activities associated with the project as stipulated in the EMPr. The Contractor/s should note that conditions imposed by the EMPr are legally binding in terms of environmental legislation and that administrative and punitive actions can be taken against them should the conditions of the EMPr not be complied with. Furthermore, the EMPr is enforceable through additional conditions to the general conditions of contract that pertain to this project.

It is expected that the Contractor/s are conversant with all legislation pertaining to the environment, including provincial and local government ordinances, which may be applicable to the contract.

The EMPr is a dynamic document that will be periodically reviewed and updated. As part of ongoing implementation, this EMPr has also been publicly disclosed during the Public Participation Process of the Basic Assessment process for this project. An opportunity has been provided to participating stakeholders to comment on it. This section introduces the approach to impact management – refer to Table 2-1. It also outlines the responsibilities of the Project Management Team. Table 2-3 to 2-7 details the range of approaches to be undertaken to manage project activities.

| Approach | Description |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Avoidance | Avoiding activities that could result in adverse impacts and/or resources or areas considered sensitive. |
| Prevention | Preventing the occurrence of negative environmental impacts and/or preventing such an occurrence having negative impacts. |
| Preservation | Preventing any future actions that might adversely affect an environmental resource. |
| Minimization | Limiting or reducing the degree, extent, magnitude or duration of adverse impacts through scaling down, relocating, redesigning and/or realigning elements of the project. |
| Mitigation | Measures taken to minimise adverse impacts on the environment. |
| Enhancement | Magnifying and/or improving the positive effects or benefits of a project. |
| Rehabilitation | Repairing affected resources, such as natural habitats or water resources. |
| Restoration | Restoring affected resources to an earlier (possibly more stable and productive) state, typically 'background' or 'pristine' condition. These resources may include soils and biodiversity. |
| Compensation | Compensating for lost resources, and where possible, the creation, enhancement or protection of the same type of resource at another suitable and acceptable location. |

 Table 2-1: Approach to Impact Management

2.1 KEY DEFINITIONS USED IN THIS EMPR

The key definitions used throughout this EMPr are listed in Table 2-2.

| Term | Definition |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Alien species | A species not indigenous to the area or out of its natural distribution range. |
| Alternatives | Alternatives are different means of meeting the general purpose and need of a proposed activity. Alternatives may include location or site alternatives, activity alternatives, process or technology alternatives, temporal alternatives or the 'do nothing' alternative. |
| Assessment | The process of collecting, organising, analysing, interpreting and communicating information which is relevant. |
| Construction | Construction means the building, erection or establishment of a facility, structure or infrastructure that is necessary for the undertaking of a listed or specified activity as per the EIA Regulations. Construction begins with any activity which requires Environmental Authorisation. |
| Decommissioning | To take out of active service permanently or dismantle partly or wholly, or closure of a facility to the extent that it cannot be readily re-commissioned. This usually occurs at the end of the life of a facility. |
| DFFE | Department of Forestry, Fisheries, and the Environment |
| Environment | As per definition in the NEMA. |
| Environmental Assessment Practitioner | An independent environmental consultant with experience in the management of EA applications in terms of the NEMA. |
| Environmental Authorisation (EA) | Means the authorisation issued by a competent authority (Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment) of a listed activity or specified activity in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (No 107 of 1998) and the EIA Regulations promulgated under the Act. |
| Environmental Control Officer (ECO) | The ECO is appointed by the Developer to ensure compliance to the EMPr and conditions of the EA during construction and provides proof of compliance documentation to the Project Management Team. The role of ECO will be fulfilled by the Developer or its Agent's SHE Representative. |
| Environmental Impact | A change in the environment, whether adverse or beneficial, wholly or partly, resulting from an organisations' activities, products or services. |

Table 2-2: Key definitions used in this EMPr

| Term | Definition |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Environmental management | It is the responsibility of the entire Project Management Team to deal with environmental considerations during the management cycle of the project, i.e., policy, planning and design, implementation (preconstruction, construction and operation), monitoring and corrective action and review. |
| Interested and affected party (I&AP) | Individuals or groups concerned with or affected by an activity and its consequences. These include the authorities, local communities, investors, work force, consumers, environmental interest groups, and the public. |
| Incident | An undesired event that may result in a significant environmental impact, although can be managed through internal response and procedures. |
| Method Statement | A written submission by the Contractor in response to the environmental specification or a request by the Site Manager, setting out the plant, materials, labour and method the Contractor proposes using to conduct an activity, in such detail that the Site Manager is able to assess whether the Contractor's proposal is in accordance with the Specifications and/or will produce results in accordance with the Specifications. |
| Plan | Sets out the intended method and/or specific measures required to mitigate and/or enhance the negative and positive impacts of the Project. A plan usually focuses on one project phase, i.e., construction, operation or closure. |
| Pre-construction | The period prior to the commencement of construction, which may include activities which do not require Environmental Authorisation |
| Project Management Team | The responsibility of the EMPr implementation resides on this team. This team includes the Developer and/or his appointed Agent as well as appointed contractors and consultants, including the ECO. |
| Programme | Identifies a series of interrelated measures (often contained in detailed plans) for managing the environmental effects of the Project. A programme provides broad direction and covers more than one project phase. |
| Safety, Health and Environmental Representative (SHE representative) | A representative of the Developer or it's Agent, appointed as a SHE representative, assisting the construction manager on Health, Safety and Environmental aspects of the project on the construction site. The SHE representative will also perform the functions of the ECO for the project. Each Principal Contractor/s may also have their own SHE representative, but the SHE representative as referred to in this EMPr, refers to the SHE representative acting on behalf of the Developer and/or his appointed Agent. |

2.2 KEY LEGISLATION APPLICABLE TO THE DEVELOPMENT

The following legislation and guidelines are applicable to the development and have informed the scope and content of the EMPr:

- National Environmental Management Act (Act No 107 of 1998)
- EIA Regulations, published under Chapter 5 of NEMA (GNR 545, GNR 546 in Government Gazette 33306 of 18 June 2010), as amended.
- Guidelines published in terms of NEMA EIA Regulations, specifically:
 - o Companion to the NEMA EIA Regulations of 2010 (Draft Guideline; DEA, 2010)
 - Public Participation in the EIA process (DEA, 2010)
- International Standards IFC Standards and Equator Principles (2013)

2.3 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The roles and responsibilities of the different legal appointments anticipated for the construction of the proposed Utopia Solar PV 1 Facility will be dependent on the final Method Statements as well as the Health and Safety Plan to be compiled prior to the commencement of any site clearing and construction activities. The roles and responsibilities mentioned in this section of the EMPr will act as a guide for the compilation of the Health and Safety Plan.

2.3.1 Project Management Team

The following individuals form part of the Project Management Team and will be required to sign the policy before commencement of any work on site:

- The Developer or its appointed Agent;
- Principal contractors appointed for the development;
- Construction supervisor;
- Subcontractors; and
- Safety, Health and Environment (SHE) representative (acting as the ECO).

The Project Management Team will be responsible for the following:

- Ensuring that the Contractor/s are aware of the specifications, legal constraints/requirements and the Developer's policies pertaining to activities taking place regarding the proposed project;
- Monitoring and inspecting contractors' written records to illustrate compliance with the EMPr;
- Familiarising themselves with the Environmental Impact Assessment and EMPr for this development, the conditions set out in the EA, and all relevant environmental legislation; and

• Ensuring that all commitments/conditions in the EMPr, EA and any other environmental permits are communicated and adhered to by all employees and contractors involved with the proposed development.

2.3.2 The Developer

The Developer as holder of the EA will be ultimately responsible for the implementation of all the relevant legislative requirements and compliance with the EMPr. To this end, the Developer will have the following responsibilities:

- The Developer will appoint Principal Contractor/s for each logical project phase in writing to assume the role of Principal Contractor/s as intended by the Construction Regulations and as determined by the Bills of Quantities;
- The Developer or its appointed Agent shall discuss and negotiate with the Principal Contractor/s the contents of the Health and Safety Plan of both the Principal Contractor/s and Sub-Contractor/s for approval;
- The Developer or its appointed Agent will take reasonable steps to ensure that the Health and Safety Plan of both the Principal Contractor/s and Sub-Contractor/s is implemented and maintained. The steps taken will include periodic audits at intervals of at least once every month;
- The Developer or its appointed Agent will prevent the Principal Contractor/s and/or the Sub-Contractor/s from commencing or continuing with construction work should the Principal Contractor/s and/or the Sub-Contractor/s at any stage in the execution of the works be found to:
 - have failed to comply with any of the administrative measures required by the Construction Regulations in preparation for the construction project or any physical preparations necessary;
 - o have failed to implement or maintain their Health and Safety Plan;
 - have executed construction work, which is not in accordance with their Health and Safety Plan.
- Act in any way which may pose a threat to the Health and Safety of any person(s) present on the site of the works or in its vicinity, irrespective of him/them being employed or legitimately on the site of the works or in its vicinity; and
- The Developer or its appointed Agent will ensure compliance of all contractors and subcontractors with the conditions set in the approved EMPr and EA.
- The Developer needs to give 14 (fourteen) days written notice to inform the DFFE that the activity will commence. The notification must include a date when the activity will commence as well as the reference number.

2.3.3 Principal Contractor/s

The Principal Contractor/s appointed for the construction of the different phases of Utopia Solar PV 1 Facility will be responsible for the following:

- Ensure that he/she is fully conversant with the requirements of the specifications of this EMPr and all relevant Health and Safety legislation. This EMPr is not intended to supersede the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993) (the Act) nor the Construction Regulations or any part of either. Those sections of the Act and the Construction Regulations which apply to the scope of work to be performed by the Principal Contractor/s in terms of this contract (entirely or in part) will continue to be legally required of the Principal Contractor/s to comply with. The Principal Contractor/s will in no manner or means be absolved from the responsibility to comply with all applicable sections of the Act, the Construction Regulations or any Regulations proclaimed under the Act or which may perceivable be applicable to this contract;
- Provide and demonstrate to the Developer a suitable and sufficiently documented Health and Safety Plan based on this EMPr, the Act and the Construction Regulations, which shall be applied from the date of commencement of and for the duration of execution of the works. This plan shall, as appendices, include the Health and Safety Plans of all sub-contractors for which he/she has to take responsibility in terms of this contract;
- Provide proof of his/her registration and good standing with the Compensation Fund or with a licensed compensation insurer prior to commencement with the works;
- In submitting his/her tender, the Principal Contractor/s will demonstrate that he/she has made provision for the cost of compliance with the specified occupational health and safety requirements, the Act and Construction Regulations (Note: This shall have to be contained in the conditions of tender upon which a renderer's offer is based);
- Consistently demonstrate his/her competence and the adequacy of his/her resources to perform the duties imposed on the Principal Contractor/s in terms of this Specification, the Act and the Construction Regulations;
- Ensure that a copy of his/her Health and Safety Plan is available on site and is presented upon request to the Client, an Inspector, Employee or Sub-contractors;
- Ensure that a Health and Safety file, which shall include all documentation required in terms
 of the provisions of this EMPr, the Act and the Construction Regulations, is opened and kept
 on site and made available to the Client or Inspector upon request. Upon completion of the
 works, the Principal Contractor/s shall hand over a consolidated Health and Safety file to the
 Developer;
- Throughout execution of the contract, the Principal Contractor/s will ensure that all conditions imposed on his sub-contractors in terms of the Act and the Construction Regulations are complied with as if they were the Principal Contractor/s;

- From time to time the Principal Contractors shall evaluate the relevance of the Health and Safety Plan and revise the same as required, following which a revised plan shall be submitted to the Developer and/or his/her Agent for approval;
- In terms of Construction Regulation 5(7), keep a Health and Safety file on site at all times that must include all documentation required in terms of the Act and Regulations and must also include a list of all Contractors and sub-contractors on site that are accountable to the Principal Contractor/s and the agreements between the parties and details of work being done;
- Comply with the EMPr and EA commitments and any other legislative requirements as applicable to their workings;
- Adhere to any instructions issued by the Moqhaka Local Municipality's Environmental Manager and/or the Developer and/or his/her Agent and/or the ECO / SHE Representative;
- Submit an environmental report on any environmental incidents that have occurred within 48 hours of the incident occurring; and
- Arrange that all employees and those of the sub-contractors receive appropriate training prior to the commencement of construction, taking cognisance of this EMPr and EA.

These functions will be performed by the Construction Supervisor of each Principal Contractor/s.

2.3.4 Construction Supervisor / Manager

The Construction Supervisor will be responsible for:

- Ensuring compliance with the EMPr and EA commitments and any other legislative requirements as applicable to their workings;
- Adhering to any instructions issued by the Moqhaka Local Municipality's Environmental Manager and/or the Developer and/or his/her Agent and/or the ECO / SHE Representative; and
- Ensuring that all employees receive adequate training in the requirements of the conditions as set out in the EA and EMPr.

2.3.5 Operational Supervisor / Manager

The Operation Supervisor will be responsible for the following, during the Operational Phase:

- Ensuring compliance with the EMPr and EA commitments and any other legislative requirements as applicable to their workings;
- Adhering to any instructions issued by the Moqhaka Local Municipality's Environmental Manager and/or the Developer and/or his/her Agent and/or the ECO / SHE Representative; and
- Ensuring that all employees receive adequate training in the requirements of the conditions as set out in the EA and EMPr

2.3.6 Sub-contractors

Sub-contractors are responsible for:

- Ensuring compliance of their workforce with the requirements of the conditions as set out in the EA and EMPr, and any other legislative requirements as applicable to their workings; and
- Reporting any health, safety and environmental incidents to the construction supervisor within 24 hours of the incident.

2.3.7 SHE Representative

The SHE Representative will be responsible for:

- Reporting to the Developer and/or it's Agent;
- Familiarising him / herself with the project and EMPr, and ensuring compliance with the relevant legislation applicable to the project and Moqhaka Local Municipality's Health, Safety and Environment Policy as well as the Health and Safety Specifications and procedures;
- Authorising the removal of personnel and / or equipment should they contravene the requirements of any applicable Health and Safety legislation and policies;
- Advising the Developer on environmental issues and recommendations for the proposed development;
- Arranging for liaison with interested and affected parties (I&APs) on environmental issues of concern, should the need arise;
- Ensuring that all environmental and health and safety conditions are undertaken by all staff and contractors on site; and
- Ensuring that corrective actions are followed up and closed out in accordance with the conditions set out in the EMPr.

2.3.8 ECO

An independent ECO is to be appointed prior to the commencement of any authorized activities. Once appointed, the name of the ECO must be submitted to the Director: Compliance Monitoring at the DFFE. This is the responsibility of the developer/owner. The ECO will be responsible for the following:

- Reporting directly to the Developer and/or its Agent;
- Familiarising him / herself with the project and EMPr, and ensuring compliance with the relevant legislation applicable to the project as well as the Health and Safety Specifications and procedures;
- Communicating the contents and conditions of the EMPr and EA to the Principal Contractor/s and sub-contractor's employees. Training will be required to ensure all staff members are aware of the requirements of the EMPr;

- Monitoring the implementation of the conditions of the EMPr and EA throughout the project by means of site inspections and meetings;
- Recommending amendments to the EMPr;
- Undertaking regular monthly site inspections to assess compliance with the conditions of the EMPr and EA and take appropriate action to rectify non–conformances;
- Liaising with environmental statutory bodies, including but not limited to Moqhaka Local Municipality's Environmental Manager, and the DFFE, where deemed necessary;
- Compiling monthly progress reports during the construction phase for submission to the Developer and/or his Agent and competent authority (DEFF);
- Advising the Developer on environmental issues and recommendations for the proposed development;
- Arranging for liaison with I&APs on environmental issues of concern, should the need arise;
- Recording all environmental concerns raised by I&APs;
- Ensuring that all environmental and health and safety conditions are undertaken by all staff and contractors on site; and
- Ensuring that corrective actions are promptly followed up and closed out.

2.3.9 Community Liaison Officer (CLO)

The "CLO" refers to an independent Community Liaison Officer who is a member of a local community. The role of the CLO will include:

- Facilitation of community relations for the duration of the construction phase.
- Providing recommendations for, and facilitation the notification or information dissemination methods for issues such as any planned service disruptions or nuisance disturbances.
- Liaise with the complainants to address any issues.

2.3.10 Environmental Liaison Officer (ELO)

The 'ELO' refers to the nominated staff member of the Contractor who will fulfil the role of the Contractor's environmental representative to monitor, review and verify compliance with the EMPr. The ELO shall liaise closely with the Contract Manager and the ECO and shall ensure that the works on site are conducted in an environmentally responsible manner and in compliance with the requirements of the EMPr. The role of the ELO will include:

- Liaison between the Contractor and ECO on matters relating to the environmental considerations on site.
- Assisting with the compilation of environmental components of Method Statements on behalf of the Contractor.

- Undertaking daily environmental compliance inspections of the various work areas.
- Providing a regular and routine account on environmental matters for the ECO, including any environmental incidents, events or accidents, and reporting on any entries in the Environmental Incident Report File or Complaints Register. This account may take the form of a written report or checklist or similar, or meeting with the ECO.
- Ensuring that any environmental monitoring requirements are being fulfilled and including results in the weekly submissions.
- Responding to and reporting on environmental accidents, incidents, and events immediately, and overseeing all works requiring remediation are undertaken in accordance with the ECO or Contract Manager's instructions.

2.4 LIFECYCLE OF THE SOLAR ENERGY FACILITY

The EMPr has recommended mitigation and management measures to avoid or minimise negative impacts and optimise the benefits arising from the positive impacts during the life-cycle of the development.

2.4.1 Pre-construction

The primary task of the pre-construction phase will include surveying, pegging and search and rescue of plants and animals.

2.4.2 Construction

The primary focus on project management for the construction phase will include:

- Transportation of equipment and machinery to the site location;
- Setting up a construction camp and laydown areas;
- Development of temporary materials and waste storage and control measures;
- Stripping of surface vegetation and removal of vegetation, building rubble and domestic waste from site to the Moqhaka Local Municipality's Landfill Site;
- Stripping and stockpiling of topsoil and sub soil from the site for later use for rehabilitation and landscaping; and
- Site rehabilitation following the construction phase, of areas that have been disturbed and are not part of the on-going operational phase of the proposed project.

2.4.3 Operation

The operational phase of the residential development will involve the following:

• Maintenance and washing of PV panels;

- Maintenance and monitoring of battery management system;
- Maintenance of the stormwater management system;
- Solid waste removal.

2.4.4 Rehabilitation

Rehabilitation activities associated with Utopia Solar PV 1 PV Facility are related to the rehabilitation of disturbed areas outside of the infrastructure footprint, such as the construction camp and laydown area. The topsoil stripped during the construction phase of the project must be used to rehabilitate these disturbed areas. The topsoil can also be used for landscaping purposes.

The rehabilitation measures are to be undertaken in such a way that it ensures the rehabilitation of disturbed areas following the execution of the works, such that residual environmental impacts are remediated or curtailed.

2.4.5 Decommissioning

The PV facility will be operational for between 20 - 30 years from where the technology of the panels will be upgraded, or the site will be decommissioned.

2.5 CHECKING AND CORRECTIVE ACTION

Checking and implementing corrective action forms an important component of the EMPr management cycle. These ensure that:

- The required EMPr and EA conditions are being implemented on the site;
- The desired outcomes are being achieved and potential impact managed;
- On-going weekly inspections of operational controls and general state of operation; and
- Internal monthly audits to assess the compliance to the EMPr and EA or to focus on a particular performance issue; and
- Quarterly external audits by an independent professional for the duration of the construction phase.

Many potential impacts are difficult to monitor quantitatively, such as soil erosion and waste management. However, an on-going, but pragmatic, inspection regime must be developed that allows for potential environmental transgressions to be identified proactively so that mitigation can be quickly and effectively implemented.

There are several mechanisms for implementing corrective action both during the construction and operational phases. The main instruments used to address non compliances are the following:

• Verbal instructions – Minor transgressions from an established procedure;

- Written instructions Normally following an audit; and
- Contract Notice Following a breach in contract.

These instruments must be included in the contracts between the Developer and the Principal Contractors as a means of deterring personnel from contravening the conditions of the EA and the EMPr.

2.6 SITE DOCUMENTATION AND REPORTING

All non-conformances will be recorded and reported to the Developer and/or its Agent. These non-conformances will be rated according to a weighing methodology to be developed that will be used to determine the significance of each incident. Considering the transient nature of construction, continual daily visual inspections will be conducted by the SHE representative. The following documentation will be required on site:

- Complaints register;
- Environmental Incident Register;
- Disposal certificates of waste and wastewater generated as a result of the proposed development;
- Monthly internal audit reports;
- Quarterly external audit reports;
- Method statements with potential environmental impacts included;
- Non-conformance reports;
- Written corrective action instructions;
- EA; and
- EMPr and associated amendments.

The findings of all inspections and internal audits will be structured into instructive reporting providing information to all members of the Project Management Team. Corrective actions must be clearly defined where required. Within the reporting function a structured review component must be enforced. This review function will assist in prescribing necessary corrective actions.

Within the reporting structure it will be necessary to incorporate a review function that continually assesses the reporting and prescribes any necessary corrective action. The purpose of the review function is for the Developer to review the environmental management performance during all phases, and to propose measures to improve performance focusing on continual improvement.

2.7 MONITORING

All programmes and plans forming part of this document will be subject to monitoring. The monitoring of the compliance with the conditions of the EA and the EMPr will be done on a

monthly basis during construction by the ECO / SHE representative and annually during the operational phase by Utopia Solar PV 1 (PTY) LTD. Monitoring will have two elements namely:

- Routine monitoring against set standards or performance criteria; and
- Annual review or evaluation. This will focus on the assessment of the effectiveness of the plan or programme.

During the construction phase, the Project Management Team will be responsible for monitoring and inspecting contractors' written records to illustrate compliance with the EMPr. This falls under the inspection role of the SHE Representative / ECO. This compliance monitoring is to verify that the responsible parties are adhering to the procedures, management conditions, and specifications contained in this EMPr.

2.7.1 Programme Monitoring

The SHE Representative / ECO will monitor their programme implementation for the proposed development on a monthly basis during the construction phase. This will include, but not be limited to, the monitoring of:

- Occurrence of alien vegetation as well as any possible (albeit unlikely) sensitive species;
- Water usage on a monthly basis;
- Waste Management Programmes used to manage the generation and disposal of waste on site; and
- Rehabilitation of the construction sites, post construction and continually during operation.

2.8 MANAGEMENT REVIEW

The Developer will review the EMPr at annual intervals during the operational phase. The purpose of the management review is to ensure that the conditions of the EMPr are still relevant, and to propose measures for improving the performance in the spirit of continuous improvement.

2.9 MITIGATION AND MANAGEMENT MEASURES

The mitigation and management measures identified to address the anticipated and potential impacts identified during the Environmental Impact Assessment process is presented in Table 2-3 to Table 2-7.

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT DURING PLANNING AND DESIGN (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | General Management Measures | | |
| Contractors and sub-contractors may not have sufficient knowledge and | Compliance with the requirements of the EMPr will form part of the construction contract. | Upon appointment of Principal Contractors | Developer and/or appointed Agent |
| understanding of the potential impacts of construction or the requirements of the EMPr, leading to impacts identified under each aspect. | 1. A construction plan and method statement must be submitted by the Principal Contractor and approved by the Developer and/or his appointed Agent prior to the start of activities on site. It should cover all aspects of site establishment, construction and site disestablishment and describe how the EMPr will be complied with. | Prior to commencement of site preparation and construction | Developer and/or appointed Agent |
| | 1. Emergency action plans must be devised and approved by the Developer and/or his appointed Agent to deal with any risks identified, such as unplanned disruption of services. | Prior to commencement of site preparation and construction | Developer and/or appointed Agent |
| Impacts on the environment as a result of inappropriate design and planning. | Carry out a Hazardous Operating Procedures (HAZOP) assessment of the design to ensure that all practical measures to minimise the impact of operations on the environment have been included and to identify what emergency plans need to be developed. Reduce the construction phase through careful logistical planning. Areas of high sensitivity must be avoided as per the associated development layout plan. | Prior to commencement of site preparation and construction | Developer and/or appointed Agent |
| Site demarcation and compliance | Before construction begins, all areas to be developed must be clearly demarcated with fencing or orange construction barriers where applicable. All Construction Camps are to be fenced off in such a manner that unlawful entry is prevented, and access is controlled. Signage shall be erected at all access points in compliance with all applicable occupational health and safety requirements. All access points to the Construction Camp should be controlled by a guard or otherwise monitored, to prevent unlawful access. The Contractor and ECO must ensure compliance with conditions | Prior to commencement of site preparation and construction | Developer and/or appointed Agent |

Table 2-3: Proposed Mitigation Measures during the Planning and Design Phase

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| DURING PLANNING AND DESIGN | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | described in the EA. | | |
| | Records of compliance/non-compliance with the conditions of the | | |
| | authorisation must be kept and be available on request. | | |
| | Records of all environmental incidents must be maintained, and a copy of | | |
| | these records be made available to the department on request | | |
| | throughout the project execution. | | |
| | In terms of on-site associated infrastructure and buildings, clear planning | | |
| | must be implemented to minimise vegetation clearing. Consolidating | | |
| | infrastructure as much as possible and making use of areas that are | | |
| | already disturbed, where possible, is preferred. | | |
| | | | |
| | 7. All development activities should be restricted to specific recommended | | |
| | areas. The Environment Control Officer (ECO) should control these areas. | | |
| | Storage of equipment, fuel and other materials should be limited to demarcated areas. | | |
| | | | |
| | 9. Layouts should be adapted to fit natural patterns rather than imposing | | |
| | rigid geometries. | | |
| | 10. The entire development footprint should be clearly demarcated prior to | | |
| | initial site clearance and prevent construction personnel from leaving the | | |
| | demarcated area. This would only be applicable to the construction phase | | |
| | of the proposed development. | | |
| | 11. As much of the natural habitat as possible should be preserved during | | |
| | construction and operation to lessen the operational impacts and to reduce the irreversibility of impacts. | | |
| | 12. Construction activities must remain within defined construction areas. No | | |
| | | | |
| | construction / disturbance will occur outside these areas. | | |
| | 13. The ECO should advise the construction team in all relevant matters to | | |
| | ensure minimum destruction and damage to the environment. The ECO | | |
| | should enforce any measures that he/she deem necessary. | | |
| | 14. Regular environmental training should be provided to construction | | |
| | workers to ensure the protection of the habitat, fauna and flora and their constituity to concentration | | |
| | sensitivity to conservation. | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DURING PLANNING AND DESIGN (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | A stormwater management plan must be developed with the aid of an engineer to ensure that water runoff is diverted off the site without pooling and stagnation or erosion. All internal roads considered should conform to the geometric and pavement design parameters as indicated on the design standard certificate. Adequate traffic accommodation signage must be erected and maintained on either side of the access road, throughout the construction phase of the Utopia Solar PV 1 Facility. In addition, traffic accommodation signage should also be erected at affected major intersections on the transportation routes. An alien invasive management plan must be incorporated into the EMPr. The ECO must create a list with accompanying photographs of possible | | |
| | alien invasive species that could occur on site prior to construction. This photo guide must be used to determine if any alien invasive species are present. | | |
| Establishment of a Construction Camp | Site establishment shall take place in an orderly manner and all required amenities shall be installed at camp sites before the main workforce move onto site. All construction equipment must be stored within this construction camp. All associated oil changes etc (no servicing) must take place within this camp on a sealed surface such as a concrete slab. An area for the storage of hazardous materials must be established that conforms to the relevant safety requirements and that provides for spillage prevention and containment. All Construction Camps shall be provided with portable fire extinguishing equipment, in accordance with all relevant legislation and must be readily accessible. The Contractor must provide sufficient ablution facilities, in the form of portable/VIP toilets, at the Construction Camps, and must conform to all relevant health and safety standards and codes. No pit latrines, French | Prior to commencement of site preparation and construction | Developer and/or appointed Agent |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DURING PLANNING AND DESIGN (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | drain systems or soak away systems shall be allowed, and toilets may not be situated within 50 meters of any surface water body or 1:100 year flood line. A sufficient number of toilets must be provided to accommodate the number of personnel working in the area. 7. The Contractor must inform all site staff to make use of supplied ablution facilities and under no circumstances shall indiscriminate sanitary activities be allowed. 8. No open veld fires will be allowed for cooking or heating unless in designated areas and under supervision. LP Gas may be used, provided that all required safety measures are in place. The Contractor must take specific measures to prevent the spread of veld fires, caused by activities at the campsites. These measures may include appropriate instruction of employees about fire risks and the construction of firebreaks around the site perimeter. | | |
| Appointment of labour | Site perimeter. Where reasonable and practical the Developer and/or appointed Agent should appoint local contractors and implement a 'locals first' policy, especially for semi and low-skilled job categories. Where feasible, efforts should be made to employ local contactors that are compliant with Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment (BBBEE) criteria. Before the construction phase commences Utopia Solar PV 1 (PTY) LTD should meet with representatives from the Moqhaka Local Municipality to establish the existence of a skills database for the area. If such as database exists, it should be made available to the contractors appointed for the construction phase. The local authorities, community representatives, and organisations on the interested and affected party database must be informed of the final decision regarding the project and the potential job opportunities for locals and the employment procedures that Utopia Solar PV 1 (PTY) LTD intends following for the construction phase of the project. The recruitment selection process should seek to promote gender | Prior to commencement of site preparation and construction | Developer and/or appointed Agent |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | RES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| DURING PLANNING AND DESIGN (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | equality and the employment of women wherever possible. | | |
| Training of site staff | 1. Ensure that all staff have the appropriate level of environmental | Prior to | Developer and/or |
| | awareness and competence to ensure continued environmental due | commencement of | appointed Agent |
| | diligence and on-going minimization of environmental harm, by: | site preparation and | |
| | 2. Environmental awareness training for construction staff, concerning the | construction | |
| | prevention of accidental spillage of hazardous chemicals and oil; pollution | | |
| | of water resources (both surface and groundwater), air pollution and | | |
| | litter control and identification of archaeological artifacts. | | |
| | 3. Where feasible training and skills development programmes for local | | |
| | workers should be initiated prior to the initiation of the construction | | |
| | phase. | | |
| | 4. Project manager shall ensure that the training and capabilities of the | | |
| | Contractor's site staff are adequate to carry out the designated tasks. | | |
| | 5. Staff operating equipment (such as loaders, etc.) shall be adequately | | |
| | trained and sensitised to any potential hazards associated with their | | |
| | tasks. | | |
| | 6. No operator shall be permitted to operate critical items of mechanical | | |
| | equipment without having been trained by the Contractor and certified | | |
| | competent by the Project Manager. | | |
| | 7. Staff should be educated as to the need to refrain from indiscriminate | | |
| | waste disposal and/or pollution of local soil and water resources and | | |
| | receive the necessary safety training. | | |
| | 8. Staff must be trained in the hazards and required precautionary measures | | |
| | for dealing with hazardous substances. | | |
| | 9. Spillage packs must be available at construction areas. | | |
| | 10. Discussions are required on sensitive environmental receptors within the | | |
| | project area to inform contractors and site staff of the presence of | | |
| | sensitive flora and fauna species, their identification, conservation status | | |
| | and importance, biology, habitat requirements and management | | |
| | requirements in line with the Environmental Authorisation and within the | | |
| | EMPr. | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DURING PLANNING AND DESIGN (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | Contractors and employees must all undergo the induction and must be made aware of the sensitive areas to be avoided. | | |
| Training of Site Staff – Site Specific | 12. Avifaunal specialist to undertake 1 hour training session with ECO and cEO/dEO on site prior to construction activities, and with O&M team prior to operational commencement. | Avifaunal contractor: Once-off prior to commencement of construction ECO/cEO/dEO: During construction operation/ decommissioning phases Reporting by ECO: Monthly | Avifaunal contractor, while on site (once-off, at commencement of construction phase) ECO/ cEO/dEO, should Avifaunal contractor not be on site |
| Public consultation | A meeting must be held with the affected landowner(s). Provide a mechanism through which information could be exchanged between the project proponent and stakeholders. Compile and implement a grievance mechanism procedure for the public. This procedure will include details of the contact person who will be receiving issues raised by I&APs, and the process that will be followed to address issues. Identify relevant stakeholders and engage them at applicable stages of the development. Surrounding communities must be kept informed, through the identified and agreed consultation channels, of the commencement of construction. Solicit views and concerns from the public and allow them to suggest mitigations and enhancement measures. Determine stakeholder satisfaction levels. The Moqhaka Local Municipality, in conjunction with the local business | Pre-construction and construction | Principal Contractor |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT DURING PLANNING AND DESIGN (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | sector and representatives from the local hospitality industry, should identify strategies aimed at maximising the potential benefits associated with the project. | | | |
| | 9. Utopia Solar PV 1 (PTY) LTD should consider the option of establishing a monitoring forum that includes local farmers and develop a Code of Conduct for construction workers. This committee should be established prior to commencement of the construction phase. The Code of Conduct should be signed by the proponent and the contractors before the contractors move onto site. | | | |
| Site clearing | Site clearing must take place in a phased, environmentally acceptable manner, as and when required. | Site preparation prior to construction | Principal Contractor | |
| | 2. Areas which are not to be constructed on within two months must not be cleared to reduce erosion risks. | | | |
| | The area to be cleared must be clearly demarcated and this footprint strictly maintained to limit vegetation clearing. | | | |
| | Soil that is removed from the site must be removed to an approved spoil site or a licensed landfill site. | | | |
| | The necessary silt fences and erosion control measures must be implemented in areas where these risks are more prevalent. | | | |
| | Clearing of vegetation should be scheduled for the drier winter months, where possible, and limited to areas immediately needed for construction. | | | |
| | The removal of indigenous plants should be kept to a minimum necessary. | | | |
| | Alien Invasive Species currently noted on site (if any) must be removed and disposed of. | | | |
| | A permit must be obtained, for the removal / transplantation of any protected plant species. If not, the specimens should not be harmed in any way. | | | |
| Erosion | 1. Design an effective system of stormwater run-off control, where it is required - that is at any points where run-off water might accumulate. | Once-off, during the design of the facility | Developer and/or appointed Agent | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DURING PLANNING AND DESIGN (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | The system must effectively collect and safely disseminate any run-off water from all accumulation points, and it must prevent any potential down slope erosion. | | |
| Establishment of a Social and Environmental Management System | Performance Standard One underscores the importance of managing social and environmental performance throughout the life of a project. An effective social and environmental management system is a dynamic, continuous process initiated by management and involving communication between the client, its workers and the local communities directly affected by the project. The client must develop a Social and Environmental Management System, appropriate to the nature and scale of the project and commensurate to the level of social and environmental risks and impacts. | Prior to construction | Principal Contractor |
| All relevant authorisations / permits should be obtained | Removal / transplantation of protected plant species (if applicable) Environmental Authorisation DWS-Authorisation (if applicable) Any other applicable permits / authorisations (if applicable) | Prior to construction | Developer and/or appointed Agent |
| Avifauna – Site Specific | Demarcate disturbance footprint with construction tape or other appropriate effective means. Keep vegetation clearing within the development footprint to the minimum practically possible to minimise habitat loss. Indigenous vegetation which does not interfere with the development must be left undisturbed. Areas outside of disturbance footprint should be undisturbed. | Before commencement and monthly throughout construction phase | Developer's Project Manager (DPM) / Developer Site Supervisor (DSS) / Developer Environmental Officer (dEO) / Contractor / Contractor's Environmental Officer (cEO) |
| Breeding sites of any avian species as identified by an avifaunal specialist within the disturbance footprint must be kept intact and disturbance to | Avifaunal specialist to undertake an avifaunal walkthrough of the development footprint and a 3 km radius to identify any bird breeding sites. Identified breeding sites must be clearly indicated on a map of the site | Pre-construction, construction and decommissioning phase | cEO/dEO ECO Avifaunal specialist |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | IRES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| DURING PLANNING AND DESIGN (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| breeding birds must be avoided – Site | and all staff must be made aware of these areas. | | |
| Specific | 3. Any additional mitigation measures recommended by the avifaunal | | |
| | specialist are implemented. | | |
| | 4. Breeding sites of SCC must be left intact and undisturbed. | | |
| | 5. Should SCC be found breeding within the site boundary, the disturbance | | |
| | footprint and a 3 km radius, prior to or during construction or | | |
| | decommissioning all works within 1 km of the breeding site must be | | |
| | halted, the area must be demarcated as a No Go area and an avifaunal | | |
| | specialist must be contacted for further instruction within 7 days. | | |
| | 6. Any resulting recommendation by the avifaunal specialist to protect the | | |
| | breeding SCC must be implemented. | | |
| | 7. Breeding sites of SCC are to be clearly demarcated with construction tape | | |
| | as per the instruction of the avifaunal specialist | | |
| Avifaunal specialist to train ECO, | 1. Avifaunal specialist to undertake 1 hour training session with ECO and | Once-off within 4 | dEO/cEO Avifaunal |
| cEO/dEO and Operations & | cEO/dEO on site prior to construction activities, and with O&M team prior | weeks prior to | specialist |
| Maintenance (O&M team) in the | to operational commencement. | commencement of | |
| identification of SCC potentially | 2. Avifaunal specialist to undertake an avifaunal walkthrough of the | Construction phase | |
| occurring on site – Site Specific | development footprint and a 3 km radius to identify any bird breeding | | |
| | sites. Identified breeding sites must be clearly indicated on a map of the | Once-off within 4 | |
| | site and all staff must be made aware of these areas. | weeks prior to | |
| | 8. Any additional mitigation measures recommended by the avifaunal | commencement of | |
| | specialist are implemented. | Decommissioning | |
| | | Phase | |
| | | | |
| | | Monthly during | |
| | | Construction Phase | |
| Minimal risk of avian mortalities – Site | 1. Minimise outdoor lighting needed to operate the facility to the maximum | Design / pre- | Developer's |
| Specific | extent practicable. | construction, | Project Manager |
| | 2. Minimise perching opportunities within the facility by installing anti- | construction, | Avifaunal |
| | perching devices, netting or other deterrents wherever possible | operation and | Specialist |
| | 3. All electrical infrastructure is to be of bird-friendly insulated design in line | decommissioning | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| DURING PLANNING AND DESIGN (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | with the latest Eskom Technical Standards. | phases | |
| | 4. Bury all low and medium voltage power lines. | | |
| | 5. All fencing must be of a single fence design to avoid avian species getting | | |
| | trapped between double-fencing. | | |
| | 6. All water reservoirs and open water must be covered with netting or | | |
| | mesh to avoid birds drowning. | | |
| | 7. No chemicals detrimental to the health of animal species are to be used | | |
| | for the cleaning of the PV panels | | |

POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL **RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES** IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION Management and mitigation measures Timeframe Responsibility (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) **Construction Camp** Site of the construction camp 1. The size of the construction camp should be minimised. Construction phase Principal Contractor, 2. Adequate parking must be provided for site staff and visitors. The Environmental Contractor must attend to drainage of the camp site to avoid standing Liaison Officer and water and/or sheet erosion. Environmental 3. Secure the site, working areas and excavations in an appropriate manner. **Control Officer** 4. Restrict construction activities to daylight hours in order to negate or reduce the visual impacts of lighting. 5. Suitable control measures over the Contractor's yard, plant and material storage to mitigate any visual impact of the construction activity must be implemented. Storage of materials (including 1. Choice of location for storage areas must consider prevailing winds, Construction phase Principal hazardous materials) Contractor, distances to water bodies, general onsite topography and water erosion Environmental potential of the soil. Impervious surfaces must be provided where Liaison Officer and necessary. Environmental 2. Storage areas must be designated, demarcated and fenced if necessary. Control Officer 3. Storage areas should be secure to minimise the risk of crime. They should also be safe from access by unauthorised persons i.e., children/animals etc. 4. Fire prevention facilities must be present at all storage facilities. 5. Proper storage facilities for the storage of oils, paints, grease, fuels, chemicals and any hazardous materials to be used must be provided to prevent the migration of spillage into the ground and groundwater regime around the temporary storage area(s). These pollution prevention measures for storage should include a bund wall high enough to contain at least 110% of any stored volume, and this should be situated away from drainage lines in a site with the approval of the Project Manager. The bund wall must be high enough to contain 110% of the total volume of the stored hazardous material with an additional allocation for potential

Table 2-4: Proposed Mitigation Measures during the Construction Phase

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASUR | RES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | stormwater events. | | |
| | All fuel storage areas must be roofed to avoid creation of dirty stormwater. | | |
| | 7. These storage facilities (including any tanks) must be on an impermeable | | |
| | surface that is protected from the ingress of stormwater from surrounding | | |
| | areas in order to ensure that accidental spillage does not pollute local soil | | |
| | or water resources. | | |
| | 8. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs) shall be readily available on site for | | |
| | all chemicals and hazardous substances to be used on site. Where possible | | |
| | the available, MSDSs should additionally include information on ecological | | |
| | impacts and measures to minimise negative environmental impacts during | | |
| | accidental releases or escapes. | | |
| | 9. Storage areas containing hazardous substances/materials must be clearly | | |
| | signposted. | | |
| | 10. Staff dealing with these materials/substances must be aware of their | | |
| | potential impacts and follow the appropriate safety measures. | | |
| | 11. An approved waste disposal contractor must be employed to remove, | | |
| | transport and recycle waste oil, if practical. The Contractor must ensure | | |
| | that its staff is made aware of the health risks associated with any | | |
| | hazardous substances used and has been provided with the appropriate | | |
| | protective clothing/equipment in case of spillages or accidents and have | | |
| | received the necessary training. | | |
| | 12. All excess cement and concrete mixes are to be contained on the | | |
| | construction site prior to disposal off site. | | |
| | 13. All major spills as specified in the contractor emergency response | | |
| | procedure of any materials, chemicals, fuels or other potentially | | |
| | hazardous or pollutant substances must be cleaned immediately, and the | | |
| | cause of the spill investigated. Preventative measures must be identified | | |
| | and submitted to the Principal Contractor and ECO for information. | | |
| | Emergency response procedures to be followed and implemented. | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | RES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | 14. Emergency and spillage plans need to be developed and submitted to the | | |
| | relevant authorities for approval. | | |
| Drainage of the construction camp | 1. Surface drainage measures must be established in the Construction Camps | Construction phase | Principal |
| | so as to prevent: | | Contractor, |
| | Ponding of water; | | Environmental |
| | Erosion as a result of accelerated runoff; and, | | Liaison Officer and Environmental |
| | Uncontrolled discharge of polluted runoff. | | Control Officer |
| | Construction Traffic and Access | | |
| Construction traffic | 1. Construction routes and required access roads must be clearly defined | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| | and carefully planned to limit any intrusion on the neighbouring property | | and Environmental |
| | owners and road users and to limit any accident risks. | | Liaison Officer |
| | 2. Provision of adequate and strategically placed traffic warning signs and | | |
| | control measures along access road (S322 secondary road and various | | |
| | gravel farm roads) to warn road users of the construction activities taking | | |
| | place for the duration of the construction phase. Warning signs must be | | |
| | always visible, especially at night. | | |
| | 3. Delivery of equipment must be undertaken with the minimum number of | | |
| | trips to reduce the carbon footprint of these activities. | | |
| | 4. Avoid heavy vehicle activity during "peak" hours (when children are taken | | |
| | to school, or people are driving to work). | | |
| | 5. Access of all construction and material delivery vehicles should be strictly | | |
| | controlled, especially during wet weather to avoid compaction and | | |
| | damage to the topsoil structure. | | |
| | 6. Damping down of the un-surfaced roads must be implemented to reduce | | |
| | dust and nuisance. | | |
| | 7. Vehicles and equipment shall be serviced regularly to avoid the | | |
| | contamination of soil from oil and hydraulic fluid leaks etc. | | |
| | 8. Servicing must be done in dedicated service areas on site or else off site if | | |
| | no such area exists. | | |
| | 9. Oil changes must take place on a concrete platform and over a drip tray to | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|--|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | avoid pollution. | | | |
| | 10. Soils compacted by construction shall be deep ripped to loosen | | | |
| | compacted layers and re-graded to even running levels. | | | |
| | 11. All vehicles must be roadworthy, and drivers must be qualified and made | | | |
| | aware of the potential road safety issues and need for strict speed limits. | | | |
| | 12. Vehicles carrying material that can be wind-blown should be covered with a suitable material. | | | |
| | 13. All drivers must be qualified, obey traffic rules, follow speed limits and be made aware of the potential road safety issues. | | | |
| | 14. Implement penalties for reckless driving to enforce compliance to traffic rules. | | | |
| | 15. All construction vehicles must be roadworthy, and drivers must have the | | | |
| | relevant licenses for the type of vehicles they are operating; and | | | |
| | 16. All vehicle drivers need to strictly adhere to the rules of the road. | | | |
| | 17. The developer and EPC Contractor must ensure that all fencing along | | | |
| | access roads is maintained in the present condition or repaired if | | | |
| | disturbed due to construction activities. | | | |
| | 18. The developer and EPC Contractor must ensure that the roads utilised for | | | |
| | construction activities are either maintained in the present condition or | | | |
| | upgraded if disturbed due to construction activities. | | | |
| | 19. The EPC Contractor must ensure that damage / wear and tear caused by | | | |
| | construction related traffic to the access roads is repaired before the | | | |
| | completion of the construction phase. | | | |
| | 20. A method of communication must be implemented whereby procedures | | | |
| | to lodge complaints are set out for the local community to express any | | | |
| | complaints or grievances with the construction process. | | | |
| | 21. Gravel roads used will need to be maintained in an appropriate condition. | | | |
| | Re-gravelling may be necessary as a maintenance measure (also relevant | | | |
| | to the operation phase). | | | |
| Access to the site | 1. The main routes on the site must be clearly signposted and printed | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASUF | RES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | delivery maps must be issued to all suppliers and sub-contractors. Planning of access routes to the site for construction purposes must be done in conjunction with the Contractor and the Landowner(s). All agreements reached should be documented and no verbal agreements should be made. The Contractor shall clearly mark all access roads. Roads not to be used shall be marked with a "NO ENTRY for construction vehicles" sign. Restrict the activities and movement of construction workers and vehicles to the immediate construction site and existing access roads. Adequate protective measures must be implemented to prevent unauthorised access to the working area and the internal access routes. The development (including the development footprint and contractor's equipment camp) must also be secured and fenced and clearly demarcated. Electrical fencing should be constructed in a manner which allows for the passage of small and medium sized mammals and small avifauna. Steel palisade fencing (20 cm gaps min) is a good option in this regard as it allows most medium-sized mammals to pass between the bars, but remains an effective obstacle for humans. Alternatively, the lowest strand or bottom of the fence should be elevated to 30cm above the ground which should be sufficient to allow smaller animals, reptiles and tortoises to pass through (tortoises retreat into their shells when electrocuted and eventually succumb from repeated shocks), but still remain effective as a security barrier. Stripping of vegetation for access roads should be restricted and existing roads should be used as far as possible. The movement of all vehicles within the site must be on designated roadways. | Timeframe | Responsibility Liaison Officer |
| | roadways.8. Signage must be established at appropriate points warning of turning traffic and the construction site, identifying speed limits, travel restrictions | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | and other standard traffic control information. All signage must be in accordance with the prescribed standards and must be appropriately maintained for the duration of the construction period. | | | |
| Maintenance of the road | Where necessary, suitable measures shall be taken to rehabilitate damaged areas. Contractors should ensure that access roads are maintained in good condition by attending to potholes, corrugations and stormwater damages as soon as these develop. If necessary, staff must be employed to clean surfaced roads adjacent to construction sites where materials have spilt. The contractor must ensure that damage caused by construction related traffic to the S322 secondary road and various gravel farm roads is repaired before the completion of the construction phase. The costs associated with the repair must be borne by the contractor. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Liaison Officer | |
| General mitigation regarding construction traffic and access | The Contractor shall meet safety requirements under all circumstances. All equipment transported shall be clearly labelled as to their potential hazards according to specifications. All the required safety labelling on the containers and trucks used shall be in place. The Contractor shall ensure that all the necessary precautions against damage to the environment and injury to persons are taken. Care for the safety and security of community members crossing access roads should receive priority at all times. No deviation from approved transportation routes must be allowed, unless roads are closed for whatever reason outside the control of the Contractor. All relevant permits for abnormal loads must be applied for from the relevant authority (pre-construction). Stagger component delivery to site. Reduce the construction Phase. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Liaison Officer | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | JRES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | 9. The use of mobile batch plants and quarries in close proximity to the site would decrease the impact on the surrounding road network. 10. Staff and general trips should occur outside of peak traffic periods as much as possible. 11. Undertake maintenance of haulage routes. | | |
| | Design and maintenance of internal roads must be undertaken and appropriate. Provide more than one access points to the site to split construction vehicle trips. | | |
| Traffic – Site Specific | The delivery of components to the site can be staggered and trips can be scheduled to occur outside of peak traffic periods. Dust suppression of gravel roads located within the site boundary, including the main access road to the site and the site access road, during the construction phase, if required. Regular maintenance of gravel roads located within the site boundary, including the access road to the site, by the Contractor during the construction phase and by the Owner/Facility Manager during the operation phase, if required. The use of mobile batch plants and quarries near the site would decrease the traffic impact on the surrounding road network, if available and feasible. Staff and general trips should occur outside of peak traffic periods as far as possible. The Contractor is to ensure that all drivers entering the site adhere to the traffic laws. Vehicular movements within the site boundary are the responsibility of the respective Contractor and the Contractor must ensure that all construction road traffic signs and road markings (where applicable) are in place. It should be noted that traffic violations on public roads are the responsibility of Law Enforcement, and the public should report all | Construction and operational phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Liaison Officer |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURI | ES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | Management and mitigation measures transgressions to Law Enforcement and the Contractor. 8. If required, low hanging overhead lines (lower than 5.1m) e.g., Eskom and Telkom lines, along the proposed routes will have to be moved (to be arranged by the haulage company and agreed on with the service provider of the OHL) to accommodate the abnormal load vehicles. The Contractor and the Developer is to ensure that the haulage company is aware of this requirement. 9. The haulage company is to provide evidence to the Contractor and the Developer that any affected overhead lines have been moved or raised. 10. The preferred route should be surveyed to identify problem areas (e.g., intersections with limited turning radii and sections of the road with sharp horizontal curves or steep gradients, which may require modification). After the road modifications have been implemented, it is recommended to undertake a "dry-run" with the largest abnormal load vehicle, prior to the transportation of any components, to ensure that delivery will occur without disruptions. This process is to be undertaken by the haulage company transporting the components and the contractor, who will modify the road and intersections to accommodate abnormal vehicles. The "dry-run" should be undertaken within the same month components are expected to arrive. The haulage company is to provide evidence that the route has been surveyed and deemed acceptable for the transportation of the abnormal load. 11. The Contractor needs to ensure that the gravel sections of the haulage routes (i.e., the site access road and the main access road to the site) remain in good condition and will need to be maintained during the additional loading of the construction phase and reinstated after construction is completed. | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | Design and maintenance of internal roads. The internal gravel roads will require grading with a grader to obtain a camber of between 3% and 4% (to facilitate drainage) and regular maintenance blading will also be | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | JRES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | required. The geometric design of these gravel roads needs to be | | |
| | confirmed at detailed design stage. This process is to be undertaken by a | | |
| | civil engineering consultant or a geometric design professional. | | |
| | 13. Stagger component delivery to site | | |
| | 14. Reduce the construction period | | |
| | 15. Stagger the construction phase | | |
| | Environmental Education and Training | | |
| Environmental training | 1. The project manager must appoint an ECO prior to construction. | Construction phase | Developer |
| | 2. Ensure that all site personnel have a basic level of environmental | | |
| | awareness training. The Contractor must submit a proposal for this | | |
| | training to the ECO for approval. Topics covered should include: | | |
| | What is meant by "Environment" | | |
| | Why the environment needs to be protected and conserved | | |
| | How construction activities can impact on the environment | | |
| | • What can be done to mitigate against such impacts? | | |
| | Awareness of emergency and spills response provisions | | |
| | Social responsibility during construction e.g. being considerate to local residents | | |
| | 3. Training should be undertaken by a party such as the ECO who has sufficient expertise and knowledge of environmental issues. | | |
| | 4. It is the Contractor's responsibility to provide the site foreman with no | | |
| | less than 1 hour's environmental training and to ensure that the foreman | | |
| | has sufficient understanding to pass this information onto the | | |
| | construction staff. | | |
| | 5. Training should be provided to the staff members in the use of the | | |
| | appropriate fire-fighting equipment. Translators are to be used where | | |
| | necessary. | | |
| | 6. Use should be made of environmental awareness posters on site. | | |
| | 7. The need for a "clean site" policy also needs to be explained to the | | |
| | workers. | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | IRES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | 8. | Staff operating equipment (such as loaders, etc.) shall be adequately | | |
| | | trained and sensitized to any potential hazards associated with their tasks. | | |
| Monitoring of environmental training | 1. | The Contractor must monitor the performance of construction workers to | Construction phase | Contractor |
| | | ensure that the points relayed during their introduction have been | | |
| | | properly understood and are being followed. If necessary, the ECO and/or | | |
| | | a translator should be called to the site to further explain aspects of | | |
| | | environmental or social behaviour that are unclear. Toolbox talks are | | |
| | | recommended. | | |
| Environmental Awareness Training – | 1. | All personnel and contractors are to undergo Environmental Awareness | Construction phase | Developer |
| Site Specific | | Training. A signed register of attendance must be kept for proof. | | |
| | 2. | Discussions are required on sensitive environmental receptors within the | | |
| | | PAOI to inform contractors and site staff of the presence of protected | | |
| | | species, their identification, conservation status and importance, biology, | | |
| | | habitat requirements and management requirements in line with the | | |
| | | Environmental Authorisation and within the EMPr | | |
| | 3. | Contractors and employees must all undergo the induction and must be | | |
| | | made aware of any sensitive areas to be avoided. | | |
| | 1 | Soils and Geology | | |
| Mitigation for soil compaction | 1. | The most effective mitigation will be the minimisation of the project | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| | | footprint by using the existing roads in the area and not create new roads | | and Environmental |
| | | to prevent other areas also getting compacted. | | Liaison Officer |
| Chemical soil pollution | 1. | All waste generated on site during construction should be stored in waste | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| | | bins and removed from site on a regular basis. | | and Environmental |
| | 2. | Vehicles accessing the site should regularly be checked for fuel and oil | | Liaison Officer |
| | | spills. In case of spillage, the contaminated soil should be removed and | | |
| | | transported to a designated waste site. | | |
| | 3. | Broken or old batteries or components of the PV plant should be stored in | | |
| | | a demarcated area in quarantine for the shortest period possible until it | | |
| | | can be collected and taken to a special chemical waste facility. | | |
| | 4. | Refuelling points must be well managed and if any soils are contaminated, | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | IRES | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | it must be stripped and disposed of at a registered hazardous waste dumping site. 5. Any excess or waste material or chemicals should be removed from the site and discarded in an environmentally friendly way. The ECO should enforce this rule rigorously. 6. Spill kits should be on-hand to deal with spills immediately. 7. All vehicles should be inspected for oil and fuel leaks on a regular basis. Vehicle maintenance yards on site should make provision for drip trays that will be used to capture any spills. Drip trays should be emptied into a holding tank and returned to the supplier. 8. An incident must be reported on and if necessary, a biodiversity specialist must investigate the extent of the impact and provide rehabilitation recommendations. | | |
| Guidelines for the stripping and storage of topsoil | The Contractor must, prior to the commencement of earthworks determine the average depth of topsoil and agree on this with the ECO. The full depth of topsoil must be stripped from areas affected by construction and related activities prior to the commencement of major earthworks. This must include the building footprints, working areas and storage areas. Topsoil must be reused where possible to rehabilitate disturbed areas. Care must be taken not to mix topsoil and subsoil during stripping. Should any topsoil become polluted the Contractor must remove the polluted soil to the full depth of pollution and replace it at his own expense with clean topsoil. Removed polluted topsoil must be transported to a licensed landfill site. The topsoil must be conserved on site. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Liaison Officer |
| Soil stripping | No soil stripping must take place on areas within the site that the Contractor does not require for construction works or areas of retained vegetation. Topsoil must not be stripped or stockpiled when it is raining or when the | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Control Officer |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | soil is wet as compaction will occur. 3. Subsoil and overburden in all construction and laydown areas should be stockpiled separately to be returned for backfilling in the correct soil horizon order. 4. Construction vehicles must only be allowed to utilise existing tracks or pre-planned access routes. | | |
| Guidelines for soil stockpiles | Stockpiles should not be situated such that they obstruct natural water pathways. Stockpiles must not exceed 2m in height unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer. If stockpiles are exposed to windy conditions or heavy rain, they must be covered either by vegetation or geofabric, depending on the duration of the project. Stockpiles may further be protected by the construction of berms or low brick walls around their bases. Stockpiles must be kept clear of weeds and alien vegetation growth by regular weeding. Should topsoil be stockpiled for longer than 6 months it must be vegetated. Where contamination of soil is expected, analysis must be done prior to disposal of soil to determine the appropriate disposal route. Proof from an approved waste disposal site where contaminated soils are dumped if and when a spillage/leakage occurs should be attained and given to the project manager. Dispose of all subsurface spoils from excavations where they will not impact on undisturbed land. If an activity will mechanically disturb the soil below surface in any way, then any available topsoil must first be stripped from the entire surface to be disturbed and stockpiled for re-spreading during rehabilitation. During rehabilitation, the stockpiled topsoil must be evenly spread over the entire disturbed surface. Record GPS positions of all occurrences of below- | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Control Officer |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | surface soil disturbance (e.g., excavations). Record the date of topsoil stripping and replacement. Check that topsoil covers the entire disturbed area. The depth of topsoil stripping is dependent on the specific field conditions. The maximum depth should be 30cm. If additional unconsolidated material exists below 30cm and needs to be removed for construction purposes, it must be stripped and stockpiled separately from the upper 30cm topsoil. Such material should only be used for fill below a topsoil layer, and not used for spreading on the surface. If there is less than 30cm of unconsolidated soil material above a limiting layer of rock or hardpan, then the entire depth must be stripped and stockpiled as topsoil, even if it contains a high proportion of course fragments. 9. Topsoil should be retained in the area below the panels (or mirrors). It is not desirable to strip and stockpile this topsoil for the whole of the operational phase. It will be much more effective for rehabilitation, to retain the topsoil in place. If levelling requires significant cutting, topsoil should be temporarily stockpiled and then re-spread after cutting, so that there is a covering of topsoil over the entire surface before the panels are | | | |
| Storage of fuel on site | mounted. Less than 80 cubic meters of fuel is permitted to be stored on site at any one time. Topsoil and subsoil to be protected from contamination. This must be monitored on a monthly basis by a visual inspection of diesel/oil spillage and pollution prevention facilities. Fuel and material storage must be away from stockpiles. Concrete and chemicals must be mixed on an impervious surface and provisions must be made to contain spillages or overflows into the soil. Any storage tanks containing hazardous materials must be placed in bunded containment areas with sealed surfaces. The bund walls must be high enough to contain 110% of the total volume of the stored hazardous material. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Control Officer | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | RES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| Mixing of concrete on site | 1. The concrete batching plant must be contained within a bunded area. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| | 2. Concrete mixing must only take place within designated areas. | | and Environmental |
| | 3. Ready mixed concrete must be utilised where possible. | | Control Officer |
| | 4. No vehicles transporting concrete to the site may be washed on site. | | |
| | 5. If a batching plant is necessary, run-off should be managed effectively to | | |
| | avoid contamination of other areas of the site. Run-off from the batch | | |
| | plant must not be allowed to enter the stormwater system. | | |
| Earth works | 1. Soils compacted during construction must be deeply ripped to loosen | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| | compacted layers and re-graded to even running levels. Topsoil must be | | and Environmental |
| | re-spread over landscaped areas. | | Control Officer |
| | 2. Undertake a detailed geotechnical investigation and implement the | | |
| | required mitigation measures. | | |
| | 3. Avoidance of all high agricultural production land and other actively | | |
| | cultivated areas, where avoidance is not feasible stakeholder engagement | | |
| | should occur to compensate affected landowners; | | |
| | 4. Make use of existing roads or upgrades tracks before new roads are | | |
| | constructed. The number and width of internal access routes must be kept | | |
| | to a minimum; | | |
| | 5. A stormwater management plan must be implemented for the | | |
| | development. The plan must provide input into the road network and | | |
| | management measures; | | |
| | 6. Substations foundation and pylons placement must be (preferably) | | |
| | located in already disturbed areas that are not actively cultivated; and | | |
| | 7. Rehabilitation of the area must be initiated from the onset of the project. | | |
| | Soil stripped from infrastructure placement can be used for rehabilitation | | |
| | efforts | | |
| | 8. A spill response kit must be available at all times. The incident must be | | |
| | reported on and if necessary, a biodiversity specialist must investigate the | | |
| | extent of the impact and provide rehabilitation recommendations. | | |
| | 9. Storage of potential contaminants should be undertaken in bunded areas | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | | | | |
| | 10. All contractors must have spill kits available and be trained in the correct | | | |
| | use thereof | | | |
| | 11. All contractors and employees should undergo induction which is to | | | |
| | include a component of environmental awareness. The induction is to | | | |
| | include aspects such as the need to avoid littering, the reporting and | | | |
| | cleaning of spills and leaks and general good "housekeeping" | | | |
| | 12. No cleaning or servicing of vehicles, machines and equipment may be | | | |
| | undertaken in water resources. | | | |
| | 13. Have action plans on site, and training for contractors and employees in | | | |
| | the event of spills, leaks and other impacts to the aquatic systems. | | | |
| Earth Works – Site Specific | 1. A system of stormwater management, which will prevent erosion, will be | Construction phase | Principal Contractor | |
| | an inherent part of the engineering on site. Any occurrences of erosion | | and Environmental | |
| | must be attended to immediately and the integrity of the erosion control | | Control Officer | |
| | system at that point must be amended to prevent further erosion from | | | |
| | occurring there. | | | |
| | 2. Any excavations done during the construction phase, in areas that will be | | | |
| | re-vegetated at the end of the construction phase, must separate the | | | |
| | upper 30 cm of topsoil from the rest of the excavation spoils and store it | | | |
| | in a separate stockpile. When the excavation is back filled, the topsoil | | | |
| | must be back-filled last, so that it is at the surface. Topsoil should only be | | | |
| | stripped in areas that are excavated. Across the majority of the site, | | | |
| | including construction laydown areas, it will be much more effective for | | | |
| | rehabilitation, to retain the topsoil in place. If levelling requires significant | | | |
| | cutting, topsoil should be temporarily stockpiled and then re-spread after | | | |
| | cutting, so that there is a covering of topsoil over the entire cut surface. It | | | |
| | will be advantageous to have topsoil and vegetation cover below the | | | |
| | panels during the operational phase to control dust and erosion | | | |
| | Erosion Control | · | | |
| Erosion control actions that need to | 1. Wind screening and stormwater control must be undertaken to prevent | Construction phase | Environmental | |
| be implemented during construction | soil loss from the site. | | Control Officer | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | 2. The use of silt fences and sand bags must be implemented in areas that | | | |
| | are susceptible to erosion. | | | |
| | 3. Other erosion control measures that can be implemented are as follows: | | | |
| | Brush packing with cleared vegetation | | | |
| | Mulch or chip packing | | | |
| | Planting of vegetation | | | |
| | Hydroseeding/hand sowing | | | |
| | 4. Sensitive areas need to be identified prior to construction so that the | | | |
| | necessary precautions can be implemented. | | | |
| | 5. Erosion control is to be implemented on any cleared areas where wind or | | | |
| | water erosion is potentially a problem. The topsoil and vegetation are to | | | |
| | be disturbed as little as possible by keeping "green areas" and controlling traffic. | | | |
| | 6. Light equipment is to be utilised for access and deliveries into areas of | | | |
| | unstable soils and in areas where erosion is evident wherever possible. | | | |
| | 7. Do not permit vehicular or pedestrian access into natural areas beyond | | | |
| | the demarcated boundary of the Work Area. | | | |
| | 8. All erosion control mechanisms need to be regularly maintained. | | | |
| | 9. Seeding of topsoil and subsoil stockpiles to prevent wind and water | | | |
| | erosion of soil surfaces must be undertaken. | | | |
| | 10. Retention of vegetation where possible to avoid soil erosion. | | | |
| | 11. Vegetation clearance must be phased to ensure that the minimum area of | | | |
| | soil is exposed to potential erosion at any one time. | | | |
| | 12. Re-vegetation of disturbed surfaces must occur immediately after | | | |
| | construction activities are completed. This must be done through seeding | | | |
| | with indigenous grasses. | | | |
| | 13. No impediment to the natural water flow other than approved erosion | | | |
| | control works is permitted. | | | |
| | 14. To prevent stormwater damage, the increase in stormwater run-off | | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | resulting from construction activities must be estimated and the drainage | | | |
| | system assessed accordingly. A drainage plan must be submitted to the | | | |
| | Engineer for approval and must include the location and design criteria of | | | |
| | any temporary stream crossings. | | | |
| | 15. Stockpiles not used in three (3) months after stripping must be seeded to | | | |
| | prevent dust and erosion. 16. Do not strip topsoil when it is wet. | | | |
| | 17. Do not mix topsoil obtained from different sites | | | |
| | 18. The project should be divided into as many phases as possible, to ensure | | | |
| | that the exposed areas prone to erosion are minimal at any specific time. | | | |
| | 19. Cover disturbed soils as completely as possible, using vegetation or other | | | |
| | materials. | | | |
| | 20. Minimize the amount of land disturbance and develop and implement | | | |
| | stringent erosion and dust control practices. | | | |
| | 21. Protect sloping areas and drainage channel banks that are susceptible to | | | |
| | erosion and ensure that there is no undue soil erosion resultant from | | | |
| | activities within and adjacent to the construction camp and Work Areas. | | | |
| | 22. Repair all erosion damage as soon as possible to allow for sufficient | | | |
| | rehabilitation growth. | | | |
| | 23. Gravel roads to the construction sites must be well drained to limit soil erosion. | | | |
| | 24. Control the flow of runoff to move the water safely off the site without destructive gully formation. | | | |
| | 25. Protect all areas susceptible to erosion and ensure that there is no undue soil erosion resultant from activities within and adjacent to the | | | |
| | construction camp and Work Areas. | | | |
| | 26. Clearing of vegetation should be scheduled for the drier winter months | | | |
| | and limited to areas immediately needed for construction, where possible. | | | |
| | Vegetation stripping should occur in parallel with the progress of | | | |
| | construction to minimise erosion and/or run-off. Large tracts of bare soil | | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | will either cause dust pollution or quickly erode and then cause | | | |
| | sedimentation in the lower portions of the catchment. Only selected plant | | | |
| | species must be used in the re-vegetation process. | | | |
| | 27. Minimize soil exposure around the solar development. Re-vegetate | | | |
| | exposed areas surrounding the solar development and allow a sufficient | | | |
| | buffer between the development to prevent sedimentation into the | | | |
| | riparian and wetland areas. | | | |
| | 28. Manage water effectively on, to, within, and from this site. | | | |
| | 29. Employ sediment capture techniques and stormwater attenuation | | | |
| | techniques. | | | |
| | 30. All development activities should be restricted to the footprint areas of | | | |
| | the proposed development. The Environment Site Officer (ESO) should | | | |
| | demarcate and control these areas. Storage of building equipment, fuel | | | |
| | and other materials should be limited to demarcated areas. Layouts | | | |
| | should be adapted to fit natural patterns rather than imposing rigid | | | |
| | geometries. | | | |
| | 31. The Environment Control Officer (ECO) should advise the construction | | | |
| | team in all relevant matters to ensure minimum destruction and damage | | | |
| | to the environment and specifically riparian and wetland areas. The ECO | | | |
| | should enforce any measures that he/she deem necessary. Regular | | | |
| | environmental training should be provided to construction workers to | | | |
| | ensure the protection of the habitat, fauna and flora and their sensitivity | | | |
| | to conservation. | | | |
| | 32. Rehabilitation of the development area after construction have been | | | |
| | completed should be considered a high priority and all areas rehabilitated | | | |
| | should be audited after construction has ceased by a suitably qualified | | | |
| | environmentalist. | | | |
| Potential for increased stormwater | 1. Speed limits must be put in place to reduce erosion. Soil surfaces must be | Construction, | Environmental | |
| runoff leading to Increased erosion | wetted as necessary to reduce the dust generated by the project activities. | Operation and | Control Officer | |
| and sedimentation as well as general | Speed bumps and signs must be erected to enforce slow speeds. | Decommissioning | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| Erosion – Site Specific | 2. | Only existing access routes and walking paths may be made use of as far | phase | | |
| | | as possible. | | | |
| | 3. | Areas that are denuded during construction need to be re-vegetated with | | | |
| | | indigenous vegetation to prevent erosion during flood events etc. | | | |
| | 4. | A stormwater management plan must be compiled and implemented. | | | |
| | 5. | Limit construction activities near (< 50m) wetlands to winter (as much as | | | |
| | | possible) when rain is least likely to wash concrete and sand into the | | | |
| | | wetland. Activities in black turf soils can become messy during the height | | | |
| | | of the rainy season and construction activities should be minimised during | | | |
| | | these times to minimise unnecessary soil disturbances. | | | |
| | 6. | Ensure soil stockpiles and concrete / building sand are sufficiently | | | |
| | | safeguarded against rain wash. | | | |
| | 7. | No activities are permitted within the wetland and associated buffer | | | |
| | | areas. | | | |
| | 8. | Landscape and re-vegetate all unnecessarily denuded areas as soon as | | | |
| | | possible. | | | |
| | | Water Use and Quality | | | |
| Water use | 1. | Develop a sustainable water supply management plan to minimise the | Construction phase | Construction | |
| | | impact to natural systems by managing water use, avoiding depletion of | | Manager / | |
| | | aquifers and minimising impacts to water users. | | Environmental | |
| | 2. | Water must be used sparingly and reused, recycled or treated where | | Control officer | |
| | | possible. | | | |
| | 3. | Consultation must be undertaken with key stakeholders to understand any | | | |
| | | conflicting water use demands and the community's dependency on water | | | |
| | | resources and conservation requirements within the area. | | | |
| Management of water quality | 1. | The quality and quantity of effluent streams discharged to the | Construction phase | Environmental | |
| | | environment including stormwater must be managed and treated to meet | | Control officer | |
| | | applicable effluent discharge guidelines. | | | |
| | 2. | Quality of water being discharged must be tested on a monthly basis. | | | |
| | 3. | Discharge to surface water must not result in contaminant concentrations | | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| Stormwater management | in excess of local ambient water quality criteria outside a scientifically established mixing zone. 4. Efficient oil and grease traps or sumps must be installed and maintained at refuelling facilities, workshops, fuel storage depots, and containment areas and spill kits must be available with emergency response plans. 1. A comprehensive stormwater management plan for hard surfaces is to | Construction phase | Environmental | |
| | A comprehensive stormwater management plan for hard surfaces is to make up part of the final project design, which must include appropriate ways of handling stormwater within the site. The site must be managed in order to prevent pollution of drains, downstream watercourses or groundwater, due to suspended solids and silt or chemical pollutants. Silt fences must be used to prevent any soil entering the stormwater drains. Temporary cut off drains and berms may be required to capture stormwater and promote infiltration. Promote a water saving mind set with construction workers in order to ensure less water wastage. New stormwater construction must be developed strictly according to specifications from engineers in order to ensure efficiency. Hazardous substances must be stored at least 20m from any water bodies on site to avoid pollution. The installation of the stormwater from the construction phase as well as the operation phase. Earth, stone and rubble is to be properly disposed of, or utilised on site so as not to obstruct natural water pathways over the site. i.e., these materials must not be placed in stormwater channels, drainage lines or rivers. There must be periodic checking of the site's drainage system to ensure that the water flow is unobstructed. | | Control officer | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | 11. If a batching plant is necessary, run-off must be managed effectively to avoid contamination of other areas of the site. Untreated runoff from the batch plant must not be allowed to get into the stormwater system or nearby riparian and wetland areas. | | | |
| Protection of groundwater resources | No unauthorised groundwater abstraction may occur on the site. Should any water be discharged from site, the water is to comply with national effluent standards. No contaminated water must be discharged from site. No activities must be allowed to encroach into a water course or feature without a Water Use License being in place from the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). | Construction phase | Environmental Control officer | |
| Sanitation | Adequate sanitary facilities and ablutions must be provided for construction workers (1 toilet per every 10 workers) at appropriate locations on site. The facilities must be regularly serviced and appropriately maintained to reduce the risk of surface or groundwater pollution. Ablution or sanitation facilities must not be located within 100m of any water courses or features. | Construction phase | Environmental Control officer | |
| Concrete mixing | 1. Concrete contaminated water must not enter soil or any natural drainage system as this disturbs the natural acidity of the soil and affects plant growth. | Construction phase | Environmental Control officer | |
| Public areas | Food preparation areas must be provided with adequate washing facilities and food refuse must be stored in sealed refuse bins which must be removed from site on a regular basis. | Construction phase | Environmental Control officer | |
| | The Contractor must take steps to ensure that littering by construction workers does not occur and persons must be employed on site to collect litter from the site and immediate surroundings, including litter accumulating at fence lines. | | | |
| | 3. No washing or servicing of vehicles on site. Surface and Ground Water | | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| Sanitation on site | Adequate sanitary facilities and ablutions must be provided for construction workers (1 toilet per every 10 workers). Water saving devices and technologies such as the use of dual flush toilets should be considered. The facilities must be regularly serviced to reduce the risk of surface or groundwater pollution. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Control officer |
| Use and storage of hazardous materials | Use and or storage of materials, fuel and chemicals which could potentially leak into the ground must be controlled. All storage tanks containing hazardous materials must be placed in bunded containment areas with sealed surfaces. The bund walls must be high enough to contain 110% of the total volume of the stored hazardous material. Any hazardous substances must be stored at least 50m from any of the riparian and wetland areas on site. The Contractor (monitored by the Environmental Control or Liaison Officer) should be responsible for ensuring that potentially harmful materials are properly stored in a dry, secure, ventilated environment, with concrete or sealed flooring and a means of preventing unauthorised entry. Contaminated wastewater must be managed by the Contractor to ensure existing water resources on the site are not contaminated. All wastewater from general activities in the camp must be collected and removed from the site for appropriate disposal at a licensed commercial facility. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Control officer |
| Concrete mixing | Concrete contaminated water must not enter soil or any natural drainage system as this disturbs the natural acidity of the soil and affects plant growth. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Control officer |
| Public areas | 1. No washing or servicing of vehicles on site. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Control officer |
| Water resources | 1. Site staff shall not be permitted to use any other open water body or | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | natural water source adjacent to or within the designated site for the | | and Environmental |
| | purposes of bathing, washing of clothing or for any construction or related activities. | | Control officer |
| | 2. Municipal water (or another source approved by the ECO) must instead be | | |
| | used for all activities such as washing of equipment or disposal of any type | | |
| | of waste, dust suppression, concrete mixing, compacting, etc. | | |
| | 3. Relevant departments and other emergency services must be contacted in | | |
| | order to deal with spillages and contamination of aquatic environments. | | |
| Direct disturbance / degradation to | 1. Clearly demarcate the construction footprint and restrict all construction | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| wetland soils or vegetation due to the | activities to within the proposed infrastructure area. | | and Environmental |
| construction of the solar facility-Site | 2. When clearing vegetation, allow for some vegetation cover as opposed to | | Control officer |
| Specific | bare areas. | | |
| | 3. Minimize the disturbance footprint and the unnecessary clearing of | | |
| | vegetation outside of this area. | | |
| | 4. Use the wetland shapefiles to signpost the edge of the wetlands closest to | | |
| | site. Place the sign 15 m from the edge (this is the buffer zone). Label | | |
| | these areas as environmentally sensitive areas, keep out. | | |
| | 5. Educate staff and relevant contractors on the location and importance of | | |
| | the identified wetlands through toolbox talks and by including them in site inductions as well as the overall master plan. | | |
| | 6. All activities (including driving) must adhere to the 15 m buffer area. | | |
| | 7. Promptly remove / control all alien and invasive plant species that may | | |
| | emerge during construction (i.e., weedy annuals and other alien forbs) | | |
| | must be removed. | | |
| | 8. Landscape and re-vegetate all denuded areas as soon as possible. | | |
| Potential contamination of wetlands | 9. Make sure all excess consumables and building materials / rubble is | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| with machine oils and construction | removed from site and deposited at an appropriate waste facility. | | and Environmental |
| materials – Site Specific | 10. Appropriately stockpile topsoil cleared from the project area. | | Control officer |
| | 11. Appropriately contain any generator diesel storage tanks, machinery spills | | |
| | (e.g., accidental spills of hydrocarbons oils, diesel etc.) or construction | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | materials on site (e.g., concrete) in such a way as to prevent them leaking | | |
| | and entering the wetlands. | | |
| | 12. No activities are permitted within the wetland and associated buffer | | |
| | areas. | | |
| | Waste Management | | |
| General considerations | 1. Construction methods and materials should be carefully considered in | Duration of the | Principal Contractor |
| | view of waste reduction, re-use and recycling opportunities. | activity | |
| | 1. Construction contractors must provide specific detailed waste | | |
| | management plans to deal with all waste streams. | | |
| | 2. Specific areas must be designated on-site for the temporary management | | |
| | of various waste streams. Location of such areas must seek to minimise | | |
| | the potential for impact on the surrounding environment, including | | |
| | prevention of runoff, seepage and vermin control. | | |
| | 3. Adequate weather and vermin proof waste bins and skips (covered at | | |
| | minimum with secured netting or shade cloth) should be placed on site. | | |
| | Separate bins should be provided for general and hazardous waste. | | |
| | 4. Documentation (waste manifest) must be maintained detailing the | | |
| | quantity, nature and fate of any regulated waste. Waste disposal records | | |
| | must be available for review at any time. | | |
| | 5. Waste management must be a priority and all waste must be collected | | |
| | and stored adequately. It is recommended that all waste be removed from | | |
| | site on a weekly basis to prevent rodents and pests entering the site. A | | |
| | location specific waste management plan must be put in place to limit the | | |
| | presence of rodents and pests and waste must not be allowed to enter | | |
| | surrounding areas. | | |
| Litter management | 1. Refuse bins must be placed at strategic positions to ensure that litter does | Construction phase | Environmental |
| | not accumulate within the construction site. | | Liaison Officer |
| | 2. The Contractor shall supply waste collection bins where such is not | | |
| | available and all solid waste collected shall be disposed of at | | |
| | registered/licensed landfill. | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | AL RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | A housekeeping team should be appointed to regularly maintain the litter and rubble situation on the construction site. If possible and feasible, all waste generated on site must be separated into glass, plastic, paper, metal and wood and recycled. An independent contractor can be appointed to conduct this recycling. Littering by the employees of the Contractor shall not be allowed under any circumstances. The ECO shall monitor the neatness of the work sites as well as the Contractor campsite. Skip waste containers should be maintained on site. These should be kept covered and arrangements made for them to be collected regularly. All waste must be removed from the site and transported to a landfill site promptly to ensure that it does not attract vermin or produce odours. Where a registered waste site is not available close to the construction site, the Contractor shall provide a method statement with regard to waste management. A certificate of disposal shall be obtained by the Contractor and kept on file, if relevant. | | |
| | Under no circumstances may solid waste be burnt on site. All waste must be removed promptly to ensure that it does not attract vermin or produce odours. | | |
| Hazardous waste management | All waste hazardous materials must be carefully stored as advised by the ECO, and then disposed of offsite at a licensed landfill site, where practical. Incineration may be used where relevant. Contaminants to be stored safely to avoid spillage. Machinery must be properly maintained to keep oil leaks in check. All necessary precaution measures shall be taken to prevent soil or surface water pollution from hazardous materials used during construction and any spills shall immediately be cleaned up and all affected areas rehabilitated. Ensure compliance with all national, regional and local legislation with | Construction phase | Environmental Liaison Officer |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | regard to the storage handling and disposal of hydrocarbons, chemicals, | | | |
| | solvents, and any other harmful and hazardous substances and materials. | | | |
| | The onus is on the Contractor to identify and interpret the applicable | | | |
| | legislation. | | | |
| | 6. SABS approved spill kits to be available and easily accessible. | | | |
| Sanitation | 1. Staff shall be sensitised to the fact that they should use the available | Construction phase | Environmental | |
| | mobile chemical toilets at all times. No indiscriminate sanitary activities on | | Liaison Officer | |
| | site shall be allowed. | | | |
| | 2. Ablution facilities shall be within 50m from workplaces. There should be | | | |
| | enough toilets available to accommodate the workforce (minimum | | | |
| | requirement 1:15 workers). Male and females must be accommodated | | | |
| | separately where possible. | | | |
| | 3. Toilets shall be serviced regularly, and the ECO shall inspect toilets | | | |
| | regularly. | | | |
| | 4. Under no circumstances may open areas, neighbours fences or the | | | |
| | surrounding bush be used as a toilet facility. | | | |
| | 5. The construction of "Long Drop" toilets is forbidden, but rather toilets | | | |
| | connected to the sewage treatment plant. | | | |
| | 6. Potable water must be provided for all construction staff. | | | |
| Remedial actions | 1. An effective monitoring system must be put in place to detect any leakage | Duration of the | Environmental | |
| | or spillage during their transportation, handling, installation and storage. | project | Liaison Officer and | |
| | 2. Corrective action must be undertaken immediately if a complaint is made, | | Principal Contractor | |
| | or potential/actual leak or spill of polluting substance is identified. | | | |
| | 3. Depending on the nature and extent of the spill, contaminated soil must | | | |
| | be either excavated or treated on-site. This includes stopping the | | | |
| | contaminant from further escaping, cleaning up the affected environment | | | |
| | as much as practically possible. | | | |
| | 4. Excavation of contaminated soil must involve careful removal of soil using | | | |
| | appropriate tools/machinery to storage containers until treated or | | | |
| | disposed of at a licensed hazardous landfill site. | | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASUR | ES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | 5. The ECO must determine the precise method of treatment for polluted | | |
| | soil. This could involve the application of soil absorbent materials as well | | |
| | as oil-digestive powders to the contaminated soil. | | |
| | 6. If a spill occurs on an impermeable surface such as cement or concrete, | | |
| | the surface spill must be contained using oil absorbent material. | | |
| | 7. If necessary, oil absorbent sheets or pads must be attached to leaky | | |
| | machinery or infrastructure. | | |
| | 8. Materials used for the remediation of petrochemical spills must be used | | |
| | according to product specifications and guidance for use. | | |
| | 9. Contaminated remediation materials must be carefully removed from the | | |
| | area of the spill so as to prevent further release of petrochemicals to the | | |
| | environment and stored in adequate containers until appropriate disposal. | | |
| | 10. In the event of a major spill or leak of contaminants, the relevant | | |
| | administering authority must be notified immediately as per the | | |
| | notification of emergencies/incidents. | | |
| | 11. Routine serving and maintenance of vehicles should not take place on site | | |
| | (except for emergencies, in which case an appropriate drip tray must be | | |
| | used to contain any fuel or oils). | | |
| | 12. Keep a record of all hazardous substances stored on site. Clearly label all | | |
| | the containers storing hazardous waste. | | |
| | 13. Any water that collects in bunds must not be allowed to stand. Should the | | |
| | water be contaminated, it is to be removed and treated as hazardous | | |
| | waste. Clean stormwater contained within the bunds may be reused. | | |
| | 14. The storage of flammable and combustible liquids such as oils will be in | | |
| | designated areas which are appropriately bunded and stored in | | |
| | compliance with Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) files and applicable | | |
| | regulations and safety instructions. | | |
| | 15. Transport of all hazardous substances must be in accordance with the | | |
| | relevant legislation and regulations. | | |
| | 16. Upon completion of construction, the area must be cleared of potentially | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | IRES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | polluting materials. | | |
| Waste Management – Site Specific | Waste management must be a priority and all waste must be collected and stored effectively and responsibly according to a site-specific waste management plan. Dangerous waste such as metal wires and glass must only be stored in fully sealed and secure containers, before being moved off site as soon as possible | Duration of the project | Environmental Liaison Officer and Principal Contractor |
| | Litter, spills, fuels, chemical and human waste in and around the project area must be minimised and controlled according to the waste management plan. | | |
| | Cement mixing may not be performed on the ground. It is recommended that only closed side drum or pan type concrete mixers be utilised. Any spills must be immediately contained and isolated from the natural environment, before being removed from site. | | |
| | 4. A minimum of one toilet must be provided per 10 persons. Portable toilets must be pumped dry to ensure the system does not degrade over time and spill into the surrounding area. | | |
| | The Contractor should supply sealable and properly marked domestic waste collection bins and all solid waste collected shall be disposed of at a licensed disposal facility within every 10 days at least. | | |
| | 6. Where a registered disposal facility is not available close to the project area, the Contractor shall provide a method statement with regards to waste management. Under no circumstances may domestic waste be burned on site or burned on site or burned and si | | |
| | burned on site or buried on open pits. 7. Refuse bins will be responsibly emptied and secured. Temporary storage of domestic waste shall be in covered and secured waste skips. Maximum domestic waste storage period will be 10 days. | | |
| | Flora | | |
| Destruction and fragmentation of habitat | Vegetation removal must be limited to the PV plant construction site. Vegetation removal must be phased in order to reduce impact of construction. | Pre-construction and Construction phase | Environmental Liaison Officer/ Principal Contractor |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASUR | ES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | 3. All flora not interfering with the operation of the PV plants construction | | |
| | shall be left undisturbed clearly marked and indicated on the site plan. | | |
| | 4. Construction site office and laydown areas must be clearly demarcated, | | |
| | and no encroachment must occur beyond demarcated areas. | | |
| | 5. Materials should not be delivered to the site prematurely which could | | |
| | result in additional areas being cleared or affected. | | |
| | 6. No vegetation to be used for firewood. | | |
| | Exotic and invasive plant species should not be allowed to establish, if the development is approved. | | |
| | 8. Areas to be cleared must be clearly fenced off to eliminate the potential for unnecessary clearing. | | |
| | 9. Strict and regular auditing of the PV plants construction process to ensure containment of the construction and laydown areas. | | |
| | 10. Soils must be kept free of petrochemical solutions that may be kept on site during construction. Spillage can result in a loss of soil functionality | | |
| | thus limiting the re-establishment of flora. | | |
| | 11. The removal of indigenous plants must be kept to a minimum necessary. | | |
| | Trim, rather than fell species along the edges of the development site where possible. | | |
| | 12. During construction, sensitive habitats must be avoided by construction | | |
| | vehicles and equipment, wherever possible, to reduce potential impacts. | | |
| | Only necessary damage must be caused and, for example, unnecessary | | |
| | driving around in the veld or bulldozing natural habitat must not take place. | | |
| | 13. All development activities should be restricted to specific recommended | | |
| | areas. Storage of equipment, fuel and other materials must be limited to | | |
| | demarcated areas. The facility layout must be adapted to fit natural | | |
| | patterns rather than imposing rigid geometries. The entire development | | |
| | footprint must be clearly demarcated prior to the initial site clearance and | | |
| | prevent construction personnel from leaving the demarcated area. This | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | RES | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | would only be applicable to the construction phase of the proposed development. 14. The ECO must advise the construction team in all relevant matters to ensure minimum destruction and damage to the environment. The ECO should enforce any measures that he/she deem necessary. Regular environmental training should be provided to construction workers to ensure the protection of the habitat, fauna and flora and their sensitivity to conservation. 15. Monitoring must be implemented during the construction phase to ensure that minimal impact is caused to the fauna and flora of the area. 16. Use existing facilities (e.g., impacted areas) to the extent possible to minimise the amount of new disturbance. 17. Construction activities must remain within defined construction areas. No | | |
| Destruction and fragmentation of habitat – Site Specific | construction / disturbance will occur outside these areas. 1. Any 'High' sensitivity areas should be avoided, and these areas should be clearly demarcated by non-hazardous/dangerous fencing. Brush cutting should be implemented beneath the panels, no vegetation clearing should be permitted. 2. Laydown and construction preparation activities (such as cement mixing, temporary toilets, etc.) must be limited to the 'Very Low' and 'Low' sensitivity areas. 3. The clearing of vegetation must be minimized where possible. All activities must be restricted to within the authorised areas. It is recommended that areas to be developed be specifically and responsibly demarcated so that during the construction phase only the demarcated areas be impacted upon. 4. Any observed SCC flora or protected plants must be clearly demarcated prior to the commencement of site clearing. If construction activities are likely to affect any SCC or protected plants these individuals must be relocated as part of a plant rescue and protection plan, and a permit may | Construction and Operational Phase | Project Manager / Environmental Liaison Officer/ Principal Contractor |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASUR | ES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | need to be obtained before doing so. | | |
| | 5. Existing access routes, especially roads, must be made use of. | | |
| | 6. Any materials may not be stored for extended periods of time and must | | |
| | be removed from the PAOI once the construction phase has been | | |
| | concluded. No permanent construction phase structures should be | | |
| | permitted. Construction buildings should preferably be prefabricated or | | |
| | constructed of re-usable/recyclable materials. No storage of vehicles or | | |
| | equipment will be allowed outside of the designated laydown areas. | | |
| | 7. Areas that are denuded during construction need to be re-vegetated with | | |
| | indigenous vegetation according to a habitat rehabilitation plan, to | | |
| | prevent erosion during flood and wind events and to promote the | | |
| | regeneration of functional habitat. This will also reduce the likelihood of | | |
| | encroachment by invasive alien plant species. All grazing mammals must | | |
| | be kept out of the areas that have recently been re-planted. | | |
| | 8. A hydrocarbon spill management plan must be put in place to ensure that | | |
| | should there be any chemical spill out or over that it does not run into the | | |
| | surrounding areas. The Contractor shall be in possession of an emergency | | |
| | spill kit that must always be complete and available on site. | | |
| | 9. Drip trays or any form of oil absorbent material must be placed | | |
| | underneath vehicles/machinery and equipment when not in use. | | |
| | 10. No servicing of equipment on site unless necessary. | | |
| | 11. All contaminated soil / yard stone shall be treated in situ or removed and be placed in containers. | | |
| | 12. Appropriately contain any generator diesel storage tanks, machinery spills | | |
| | (e.g., accidental spills of hydrocarbons oils, diesel etc.) in such a way as to prevent them from leaking and entering the environment. | | |
| | 13. Construction activities and vehicles could cause spillages of lubricants, | | |
| | fuels and waste material negatively affecting the functioning of the | | |
| | ecosystem. | | |
| | 14. All vehicles and equipment must be maintained, and all re fuelling and | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | servicing of equipment is to take place in demarcated areas outside of the project area. 15. It must be made an offence for any staff to take/ bring any plant species into/out of any portion of the project area. No plant species whether indigenous or exotic should be brought into/taken from the project area, to prevent the spread of exotic or invasive species or the illegal collection of plants. 16. A fire management plan needs to be complied and implemented to restrict the impact fire would have on the surrounding areas. 17. All construction waste must be removed from site at the closure of the construction phase. | | |
| Rehabilitation | All damaged areas shall be rehabilitated upon completion of the contract. Rehabilitate disturbed areas as quickly as possible to reduce the area where invasive species would be at a strong advantage and most easily able to establish. Re-vegetation of the disturbed site is aimed at approximating as near as possible the natural vegetative conditions prevailing prior to construction. All natural areas impacted during construction must be rehabilitated with locally indigenous grasses typical of the representative botanical unit. Rehabilitation must take place in a phased approach as soon as possible. Rehabilitation must be executed in such a manner that surface run-off will not cause erosion of disturbed areas. | Construction phase | Environmental Liaison Officer/ Principal Contractor |
| Utilisation of resources | 1. Gathering of firewood, fruit, muti plants, or any other natural material onsite or in areas adjacent to the site is prohibited unless with prior approval of the ECO. | Construction phase | Environmental Liaison Officer |
| Exotic/Alien vegetation | Alien vegetation on the site will need to be controlled, including the spread thereof. The Contractor should be responsible for implementing a programme of weed control (particularly in areas where soil has been disturbed); and | Construction phase | Environmental Liaison Officer/ Principal Contractor |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | RES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | grassing of any remaining stockpiles to prevent weed invasion. This must include monitoring and eradication. 3. Control involves killing the plants present, killing the seedlings which emerge, and establishing and managing an alternative plant cover to limit re-growth and re-invasion. Weeds and invader plants will be controlled in the manner prescribed for that category by the CARA or in terms of Working for Water guidelines. The control of these species should even begin prior to the construction phase considering that small populations of these species was observed during the field surveys. 4. Institute strict control over materials brought onto site, which should be inspected for seeds of noxious plants and steps taken to eradicate these before transport to the site. Routinely fumigate or spray all materials with | | |
| | appropriate low-residual herbicides prior to transport to or in a quarantine area on site. The contractor is responsible for the control of weeds and invader plants within the construction site for the duration of the construction phase. Alien invasive tree species listed by the CARA regulations should be eradicated. 5. Rehabilitate disturbed areas as quickly as possible to reduce the area where invasive species would be at a strong advantage and most easily able to establish. | | |
| | 6. Institute a monitoring programme to detect alien invasive species early, before they become established and, in the case of weeds, before the release of seeds. Once detected, an eradication/control programme should be implemented to ensure that the species' do not spread to surrounding natural ecosystems. | | |
| Exotic/Alien vegetation – Site Specific | An Invasive Alien Plant Management Plan must be compiled and implemented. This should regularly be updated to reflect the annual changed in IAP composition. The footprint area of the construction should be kept to a minimum. The footprint area must be clearly demarcated to avoid unnecessary | Construction phase | Environmental Liaison Officer/ Principal Contractor |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | disturbances to adjacent areas. Footprints of the roads must be kept to prescribed widths. | | | |
| | 3. Waste management must be a priority and all waste must be collected and stored adequately. It is recommended that all waste be removed from site on a weekly basis to prevent rodents and pests entering the site. A | | | |
| | location specific waste management plan must be put in place to limit the presence of rodents and pests and waste must not be allowed to enter surrounding areas. | | | |
| | 4. A pest control plan must be put in place and implemented; it is imperative that poisons not be used to control pests due to the likely occasional presence of SCC. | | | |
| | Fauna | | | |
| Protection of fauna on site | 1. Demarcation of sensitive areas must be verified on site by the ECO prior to construction activities starting. | Construction and Operational phase | Environmental Liaison Officer | |
| | Use of appropriate construction techniques. No trapping or snaring to fauna on the construction site should be allowed. | | | |
| | No faunal species must be disturbed, trapped, hunted or killed by maintenance staff during any routine maintenance at the development. | | | |
| | 5. Where holes for poles pose a risk to animal safety, they should be adequately cordoned off to prevent animals falling in and getting trapped and/or injured. This could be prevented by the constant excavating and backfilling during planting of the poles along the lines. | | | |
| | 6. Poisons for the control of problem animals should rather be avoided since the wrong use thereof can have disastrous consequences for birds of prey. The use of poisons for the control of rats, mice or other vermin should | | | |
| | only be used after approval from an ecologist.7. Limit pesticide use to non-persistent, immobile pesticides and apply in | | | |
| | accordance with label and application permit directions and stipulations for terrestrial and aquatic applications.8. During construction, sensitive habitats must be avoided by construction | | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|--|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | | |
| | vehicles and equipment, wherever possible, to reduce potential impacts. | | | | |
| | Only necessary damage must be caused and, for example, unnecessary | | | | |
| | driving around in the veld or bulldozing natural habitat must not take | | | | |
| | place. | | | | |
| | 9. Any excess or waste material or chemicals should be removed from the | | | | |
| | site and discarded in an environmentally friendly way. The ECO should | | | | |
| | enforce this rule rigorously. | | | | |
| | 10. Hazardous chemicals to be stored on an impervious surface protected | | | | |
| | from rainfall and storm water run-off. | | | | |
| | 11. Spill kits should be on-hand to deal with spills immediately. | | | | |
| | 12. All vehicles should be inspected for oil and fuel leaks on a regular basis. | | | | |
| | Vehicle maintenance yards on site should make provision for drip trays | | | | |
| | that will be used to capture any spills. Drip trays should be emptied into a | | | | |
| | holding tank and returned to the supplier. | | | | |
| | 13. No staff should be accommodated on the site. If practical, construction | | | | |
| | workers should stay in one of the nearby villages and transported daily to | | | | |
| | the site. | | | | |
| | 14. The ECO should regularly inspect the site, including storage facilities and | | | | |
| | compounds and eradicate any invasive or exotic plants and animals. | | | | |
| | 15. Maintain proper firebreaks around the entire development footprint. | | | | |
| | 16. Educate construction workers regarding risks and correct disposal of | | | | |
| | cigarettes. | | | | |
| | 17. More fauna is normally killed the faster vehicles travel. A speed limit | | | | |
| | should be enforced (preferably 20 km/hour). It can be considered to install | | | | |
| | speed bumps in sections where the speed limit tends to be disobeyed. | | | | |
| | (speed limits will also lessen the probability of road accidents and their | | | | |
| | negative consequences). | | | | |
| | 18. Travelling at night should be avoided or limited as much as possible. | | | | |
| | 19. Outside lighting should be designed and limited to minimize impacts on | | | | |
| | fauna. All outside lighting should be directed away from highly sensitive | | | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | RES | ES | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | | |
| | | areas. Fluorescent and mercury vapor lighting should be avoided, and | | | | |
| | | sodium vapor (green/red) lights should be used wherever possible. | | | | |
| Protection of fauna on site – Site | 1. | A qualified environmental control officer must be on site when activities | Construction and | Environmental | | |
| Specific | | begin. A site walk through is recommended by a suitably qualified | Operational phase | Liaison Officer | | |
| | | ecologist prior to any activities taking place and any SSC or protected | | | | |
| | | species should be noted. In situations where these species are observed | | | | |
| | | and must be removed, the proponent may only do so after the required | | | | |
| | | permission/permits have been obtained in accordance with national and | | | | |
| | | provincial legislation. In the abovementioned situation the development | | | | |
| | | and implementation of a search, rescue and recovery program is | | | | |
| | | suggested for the protection of these species. Should animals not move | | | | |
| | | out of the area on their own relevant specialists must be contacted to | | | | |
| | | advise on how the species can be relocated. | | | | |
| | 2. | Clearing and disturbance activities must be conducted in a progressive | | | | |
| | | linear manner, always outwards and away from the centre of the PAOI | | | | |
| | | and over several days, so as to provide an easy escape route for all small | | | | |
| | | mammals and herpetofauna. | | | | |
| | 3. | The areas to be disturbed must be specifically and responsibly demarcated | | | | |
| | | to prevent the movement of staff or any individual into the surrounding | | | | |
| | | environments, signs must be put up to enforce this. | | | | |
| | 4. | The duration of the activities should be minimized to as short a term as | | | | |
| | | possible, to reduce the period of disturbance on fauna. | | | | |
| | 5. | Noise must be kept to an absolute minimum during the evenings and at | | | | |
| | | night to minimize all possible disturbances to reptile species and nocturnal | | | | |
| | | mammals. | | | | |
| | 6. | No trapping, killing, or poisoning of any wildlife is to be allowed and Signs | | | | |
| | | must be put up to enforce this. Monitoring must take place in this regard. | | | | |
| | 7. | Outside lighting should be designed and limited to minimize impacts on | | | | |
| | | fauna. All outside lighting should be directed away from any sensitive | | | | |
| | | areas. Fluorescent and mercury vapor lighting should be avoided, and | | | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURE | ES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | sodium vapor (green/red) lights should be used wherever possible. | | |
| | 8. All construction and maintenance motor vehicle operators should undergo | | |
| | an environmental induction that includes instruction on the need to | | |
| | comply with speed limits, to respect all forms of wildlife. Speed limits | | |
| | must be enforced to ensure that road killings and erosion is limited. | | |
| | 9. Schedule activities and operations during least sensitive periods, to avoid | | |
| | migration, nesting, and breeding seasons. | | |
| | 10. Any holes/deep excavations must be dug and planted in a progressive | | |
| | manner and shouldn't be left open overnight. Should any holes remain | | |
| | open overnight they must be properly covered temporarily to ensure that | | |
| | no small fauna species fall in, and subsequently inspected prior to | | |
| | backfilling. | | |
| | 11. Fencing mitigations: | | |
| | - Top 2 strands must be smooth wire | | |
| | - Routinely re-tension loose wires | | |
| | - Minimum 30cm between wires | | |
| | Place markers on fences | | |
| | 12. Wildlife-permeable fencing with holes large enough for mongoose and | | |
| | other smaller mammals should be installed every 50m, the holes must not | | |
| | be placed in the fence where it is next to a major road as this will increase | | |
| | road killings in the area. | | |
| | 13. Use environmentally friendly cleaning and dust suppressant products. | | |
| | 14. Once the development layout has been confirmed, the footprint area | | |
| | must be fenced off appropriately in segments pre-construction to allow | | |
| | animals to move or be moved out of these areas before breaking ground | | |
| | activities occur. Construction activities must take place systemically and | | |
| | the perimeter fence should not be completed (i.e., leaving sections | | |
| | unfenced to allow fauna to escape) until systematic clearing is completed. | | |
| | Drilling etc. should start one side of the site and progress towards the | | |
| | section of the site where fences are incomplete (away from the center of | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | RES | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | the PAOI) | | |
| | Avifauna | | |
| Identify actual impacts on avifauna and any additional mitigation measures required – Site Specific | A Post-construction monitoring plan is developed by an avifaunal specialist in line with Best Practice Guidelines applicable at the time of commencement of the operational phase. Post-construction monitoring, according to this plan must commence as soon as the facility becomes operational. Any additional mitigation measures recommended in the post- construction monitoring reports by the avifaunal specialist must be implemented. | Design / pre- construction, construction, operation and decommissioning phases | Developer's Project Manager |
| | All SCC fatalities must be photographed, recorded and identified (with the assistance of an avifaunal specialist if required). and reported to Birdlife SA energy@birdlife.co.za. | | |
| Destruction, degradation and fragmentation of surrounding habitats | Pre-construction environmental induction for all construction staff on site to ensure that basic environmental principles are adhered to. This includes awareness of no littering, appropriate handling of pollution and chemical spills, avoiding fire hazards, remaining within demarcated construction areas etc; | Construction and operational phase | Environmental Liaison Officer / Contractor / Construction Manager |
| | All solid waste must be managed in accordance with a Solid Waste Management Plan. Recycling is encouraged; All construction activities and roads to be within the clearly defined and | | |
| | demarcated areas; 4. Temporary laydown areas must be clearly demarcated and rehabilitated with indigenous vegetation subsequent to end of use; | | |
| | Appropriate dust control measures to be implemented; Suitable sanitary facilities to be provided for construction staff as per the guidelines in Health and Safety Act; | | |
| | Cement must be mixed in a designated area on a liner away from water sources and buffers and that successful rehabilitation of the construction areas can take place; | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | 8. All hazardous materials, if any, must be stored in the appropriate manner to prevent contamination of the site. Any accidental chemical, fuel and oil spills that occur at the site should be cleaned up in the appropriate manner. | | | |
| Displacement/emigration of avifauna community (including SCC) due to noise pollution | Construction activity should be restricted to daylight hours, as nocturnal species are highly dependent on sound and/or vocalisations for behavioural processes. However, low impact and low noise construction activities with minimal light might be considered during night time All construction vehicles must adhere to a speed limit of maximum 20 km/h to avoid collisions. Appropriate speed control measures and signs must be erected; and | Construction and operational phase | Environmental Liaison Officer / Contractor / Construction Manager | |
| Direct mortality from increased vehicle and heavy machinery traffic | All personnel must undergo environmental induction with regards to awareness about speed limits and roadkill; and All construction vehicles must adhere to a speed limit of maximum 20 km/h to avoid collisions. Appropriate speed control measures and signs must be erected | Construction and operational phase | Environmental Liaison Officer / Contractor / Construction Manager | |
| | Air Quality | L | | |
| Dust control measures | Wheel washing and damping down of un-surfaced and un-vegetated areas. Retention of vegetation where possible will reduce dust travel. Clearing activities must only be done during agreed working times and permitting weather conditions to avoid drifting of sand and dust into neighbouring areas. Damping down of all exposed soil surfaces with a water dowser or sprinklers when necessary to reduce dust. The Contractor shall be responsible for dust control on site to ensure no nuisance is caused to the neighbouring communities. Any complaints or claims emanating from the lack of dust control shall be attended to immediately by the Contractor. Any dirt roads that are utilised by the workers must be regularly | Construction phase | Environmental Liaison Officer | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | maintained to ensure that dust levels are controlled. | | | |
| | 8. Ensure that vehicles used to transport sand and building materials are | | | |
| | fitted with tarpaulins or covers. | | | |
| | 9. A speed limit should be enforced on dirt roads (preferably 20 km/h). | | | |
| | 10. Implement standard dust control measures, including periodic spraying | | | |
| | (frequency will depend on many factors including weather conditions, soi | 1 | | |
| | composition and traffic intensity and must thus be adapted on an on- | | | |
| | going basis) of construction areas and access roads, and ensure that these | 2 | | |
| | are continuously monitored to ensure effective implementation. | | | |
| Dust Control Measures – Site Specific | 1. Dust-reducing mitigation measures must be put in place and must be | | | |
| | strictly adhered to. This includes the wetting of exposed soft soil surfaces | | | |
| | 2. No non-environmentally friendly suppressants may be used as this could | | | |
| | result in the pollution of water sources. | | | |
| Odour control | 3. Regular servicing of vehicles in order to limit gaseous emissions. | Pre-construction | Environmental | |
| | 4. Regular servicing of onsite toilets to avoid potential odours. | and construction | Liaison Officer | |
| Rehabilitation | 1. The Contractor should commence rehabilitation of exposed soil surfaces | Pre-construction | Environmental | |
| | as soon as practical after completion of earthworks. | and construction | Liaison Officer | |
| Fire prevention | 1. No open fires shall be allowed on site under any circumstance. | Pre-construction, | Environmental | |
| | 2. No firewood or kindling may be collected from the site or the surrounds, | construction and | Liaison Officer | |
| | without explicit approval from the ECO. | operation | | |
| | 3. The Contractor must always have operational fire-fighting equipment | | | |
| | available on site. The level of firefighting equipment must be assessed an | d | | |
| | evaluated through a typical risk assessment process. All staff should be | | | |
| | trained in firefighting and how to use the fire-fighting equipment. | | | |
| | 4. The contractor should enter an agreement with the local farmers before | | | |
| | the construction phase that any damages or losses during the constructio | n | | |
| | phase related to the risk of fire and that are created by staff during the | | | |
| | construction phase, are borne by the contractor. | | | |
| Risk of potential veld fires – Site | 1. A firebreak should be implemented during the construction phase. The | Construction and | Principal Contractor | |
| Specific | firebreak should be controlled and implemented around the perimeters c | f Operational phase | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | the project site. Adequate fire-fighting equipment should be provided and readily available on site and all staff should be trained in firefighting and how to use the fire-fighting equipment. No staff (except security) should be accommodated overnight on site and the contractor should ensure that no open fires are allowed on site. The use of cooking or heating implements should only be used in designated areas. Contractors need to ensure that any construction related activities that might pose potential fire risks, are done in the designated areas where it is also managed properly. Precautionary measures need to be taken during high wind conditions or during the winter months when the fields are dry. The project will adhere to the National Forest and Veld Fires act and the fire management plan. It is recommended that the project proponent join | | | |
| | the local fire association Noise and Vibrations | | | |
| Mitigation of noise and vibrations | Noise and Vibrations The construction phase must aim to adhere to the relevant noise regulations and limit noise to within standard working hours in order to reduce disturbance of dwellings in close proximity to the development. Construction site yards, workshops, concrete batching plants, and other noisy fixed facilities should be located away from noise sensitive areas. Once the proposed final layouts are made available by the Contractor(s), the sites must be evaluated in detail and specific measures designed into the system. Truck traffic should be routed away from noise sensitive areas, where possible. Noise levels must be kept within acceptable limits. Noisy operations should be combined so that they occur where possible at the same time. | Pre-construction and construction | Environmental Liaison Officer | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASUR | ES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | 6. Construction activities are to be contained to reasonable hours during the | | |
| | day and early evening. Night-time activities near noise sensitive areas should not be allowed. | | |
| | 7. Construction workers to wear necessary ear protection gear. | | |
| | 8. Noise from labourers must be controlled. | | |
| | 9. Noise suppression measures must be applied to all construction | | |
| | equipment. Construction equipment must be kept in good working order and where appropriate fitted with silencers which are kept in good working order. Should the vehicles or equipment not be in good working order, the Contractor may be instructed to remove the offending vehicle | | |
| | or machinery from site. 10. The Contractor must take measures to discourage labourers from loitering in the area and causing noise disturbance. Where possible labour shall be transported to and from the site by the Contractor or his Sub-Contractors by the Contractors own transport. | | |
| | Implementation of enclosure and cladding of processing plants. Applying regular and thorough maintenance schedules to equipment and processes. An increase in noise emission levels very often is a sign of the imminent mechanical failure of a machine. | | |
| | Limit noise generating activities to normal daylight working hours and avoid weekends and public holidays. | | |
| | 14. The movement of heavy vehicles associated with the construction phase should be timed to avoid weekends, public holidays, and holiday periods where feasible. | | |
| | 15. All vehicles must be road-worthy, and drivers must be qualified and made aware of the potential road safety issues and need for strict speed limits. | | |
| | Communication, complaints, and grievance channels must be implemented, and contact details of the CLO must be provided to the local community in the study area. | | |
| | 17. If generators are to be used these must be soundproofed. Plant | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | RES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | equipment such as generators must be kept in good operating order and | | |
| | where appropriate have effective noise control. | | |
| | 18. During construction care should be taken to ensure that noise from | | |
| | construction vehicles and plant equipment does not intrude on the | | |
| | surrounding residential areas. Plant equipment such as generators, | | |
| | compressors, concrete mixers as well as vehicles should be kept in good | | |
| | operating order and where appropriate have effective exhaust mufflers. | | |
| | 19. Gravel roads used during construction of the plant should be kept in good | | |
| | order. Corrugations and drainage ruts should not be allowed to develop as | | |
| | these can contribute to mechanical rattling and banging noise on vehicles | | |
| | traversing these roads. | | |
| | 20. Movement of heavy construction vehicles through residential areas | | |
| | should be timed to avoid peak morning and evening traffic periods. In | | |
| | addition, movement of heavy construction vehicles through residential | | |
| | areas should not take place over weekends. | | |
| | 21. Ensure all vehicles are road worthy, drivers are qualified and are aware of | | |
| | potential noise issue. | | |
| | 22. A grievance mechanism should be implemented. | | |
| Nuisance Impacts (Noise and Dust) – | 1. The movement of heavy vehicles associated with the construction phase | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| Site Specific | should be timed to avoid weekends, public holidays, and holiday periods | | and Environmental |
| | where feasible. | | Liaison Officer |
| | 2. Dust suppression measures must be implemented for heavy vehicles such | | |
| | as wetting of gravel roads on a regular basis and ensuring that vehicles | | |
| | used to transport sand and building materials are fitted with tarpaulins or | | |
| | covers. | | |
| | 3. Ensure all vehicles are road worthy, drivers are qualified and are made | | |
| | aware of the potential noise and dust issues. | | |
| | 1. A CLO should be appointed, and a grievance mechanism implemented. | | |
| | Energy Use | | |
| The use of energy and actions that | 1. Energy saving lighting must be implemented across the board. | Construction phase | Environmental |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | RES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| need to be implemented during | 2. | Minimal lighting, while maintaining health and safety regulations, must be | | Liaison Officer |
| construction | | kept on during the night operations. | | |
| | 3. | Equipment not in use must be switched off and unplugged to save on | | |
| | | unnecessary energy costs. | | |
| | | Employment | | |
| Labour / employment opportunities | 1. | The use of labour-intensive construction measures should be used where | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| | | appropriate. | | |
| | 2. | Where feasible, training and skills development programmes should be | | |
| | | initiated prior to the commencement of the construction phase. | | |
| | 3. | No informal vending stations may be allowed on or near the construction | | |
| | | site. | | |
| | 4. | The Developer and the contractor(s) should, in consultation with | | |
| | | representatives from the contractor, develop a code of conduct for the | | |
| | | construction phase. The code should identify which types of behaviour | | |
| | | and activities are not acceptable. Construction workers in breach of the | | |
| | | code should be dismissed. All dismissals must comply with the South | | |
| | | African labour legislation. | | |
| | 5. | A database of local companies, specifically Historically Disadvantaged | | |
| | | Individuals (HDIs) which qualify as potential service providers (e.g., | | |
| | | construction companies, security companies, catering companies, waste | | |
| | | collection companies, transportation companies etc.) should preferably be | | |
| | | created and companies listed thereon should be invited to bid for project- | | |
| | | related work where applicable. | | |
| | 6. | A local employment policy should preferably be adopted to maximise | | |
| | | opportunities made available to the local labour force. | | |
| | 7. | Labour should be sourced from the local labour pool, and only if the | | |
| | | necessary skills are unavailable should labour be sourced from (in order of | | |
| | | preference) the greater Moqhaka LM, Fezile Dabi DM, Free State Province, | | |
| | | South Africa, or elsewhere. | | |
| | 8. | Where feasible, training and skills development programmes should be | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | initiated prior to the commencement of the construction phase. 9. As with the labour force, suppliers should also as far as possible be sourced locally. 10. Local procurement is encouraged along with engagement with local authorities and business organisations to investigate the possibility of procurement of construction materials, goods and products from local suppliers where feasible. | | | |
| Labour / employment opportunities – Site Specific | A local employment policy should be adopted to maximise opportunities made available to the local labour force. Labour should be sourced from the local labour pool as far as possible, and only if the necessary skills aren't available should labour be sourced from (in order of preference) the greater Moqhaka LM, Lejweleputswa DM, Free State Province South Africa, or elsewhere. Where feasible, training and skills development programmes should be initiated prior to the commencement of the construction phase. As with the labour force, suppliers should also as far as possible be sourced locally. Where feasible, local contractors that are compliant with Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) criteria should be used. The recruitment selection process should seek to promote gender equality and the employment of women wherever possible. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor | |
| Economic Multiplier Effect – Site Specific | It is recommended that a local procurement policy is adopted to maximise the benefit to the local economy. A database of local companies, specifically Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) which qualify as potential service providers (e.g., construction companies, security companies, catering companies, waste collection companies, transportation companies etc.) should be created (or sourced from the local Municipality, where available) and companies listed thereon should be invited to bid for project-related work where applicable. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | Local procurement is encouraged along with engagement with local authorities and business organisations to investigate the possibility of procurement of construction materials, goods and products from local suppliers where feasible | | |
| Shared Infrastructure – Site Specific | The project would contribute to an upgrade in the shared infrastructure of the Moqhaka LM as well as in the maintenance of this infrastructure. The Moqhaka LM would be encouraged to participate in this maintenance and upgrade where it would be feasible for them to be involved– A database of local companies, specifically Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) which qualify as potential service providers (e.g., construction companies, security companies, catering companies, waste collection companies, transportation companies etc.) should be created (or sourced from the local Municipality, where available) and companies listed thereon should be invited to bid for project-related work where applicable and this would include the maintenance of this shared infrastructure. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| Potential Loss of Productive Farmland – Site Specific | The proposed site for the Utopia Solar PV 1 needs to be fenced off prior to the construction phase and all construction related activities should be confined in this fenced off area. Livestock grazing on the proposed development footprint area need to be relocated. All affected areas outside the development footprint, which are disturbed during the construction phase, need to be and should be continuously monitored by the Environmental Control Officer (ECO). Implement, manage and monitor a grievance mechanism for the recording and management of social issues and complaints. Mitigation measures from the Agricultural and Soil Report, should also be implemented. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| Influx of Job Seekers – Site Specific | Develop and implement a local procurement policy which prioritises "locals first", as far as possible to prevent the movement of people into | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | IRES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | the area in search of work. Engage with local community representatives prior to construction to facilitate the adoption of the locals first procurement policy. Provide transportation for workers to ensure workers can easily access their place of employment and do not need to move closer to the project site. As far as possible working hours should be kept between daylight hours during the construction phase, and / or as any deviation that is approved by the relevant authorities. Compile and implement a grievance mechanism. Appoint a Community Liaison Officer (CLO) to assist with the procurement of local labour. Prevent the recruitment of workers at the project site. Implement, manage and monitor a grievance mechanism for the recording and management of social issues and complaints. Establish clear rules and regulations for access to the proposed site. Appoint a security company and implement appropriate security procedures to ensure that workers do not remain onsite after working hours. Inform local community organisations and policing forums of construction times and the duration of the construction phase. Establish procedures for the construction phase. | | |
| Safety and Security – Site Specific | construction site. 1. Working hours should be kept within daylight hours during the construction phase, and / or as any deviation that is approved by the relevant authorities. 2. Provide transportation for workers to prevent loitering within or near the project site outside of working hours. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| | 3. The perimeter of the construction site should be appropriately secured to prevent any unauthorised access to the site. The fencing of the site should | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | be maintained throughout the construction period. | | |
| | 4. The appointed EPC Contractor must appoint a security company to ensure | | |
| | appropriate security procedures and measures are implemented. | | |
| | 5. Access in and out of the construction site should be strictly controlled by a | | |
| | security company appointed to the project. | | |
| | 6. A CLO should be appointed as a grievance mechanism. A method of | | |
| | communication should be implemented whereby procedures to lodge | | |
| | complaints are set out for the local community to express any complaints | | |
| | or grievances with the construction process. | | |
| | 7. The EPC Contractor should implement a stakeholder management plan to | | |
| | address neighbouring farmer concerns regarding safety and security. | | |
| | 8. The project proposed must prepare and implement a Fire Management | | |
| | Plan; this must be done in conjunction with surrounding landowners. | | |
| | 9. The EPC Contractor must prepare a Method Statement derived from the | | |
| | fire prevention and management. | | |
| Living and Movement Patterns – site | 1. All vehicles must be road worthy, and drivers must be qualified, obey | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| specific | traffic rules, follow speed limits and be made aware of the potential road | | |
| | safety issues. | | |
| | 2. Heavy vehicles should be inspected regularly to ensure their road | | |
| | worthiness. | | |
| | 3. Provision of adequate and strategically placed traffic warning signs, that | | |
| | have to be maintained for the duration of the construction phase, and | | |
| | control measures along the gravel road to warn road users of the | | |
| | construction activities taking place for the duration of the construction | | |
| | phase. Warning signs must be always visible, especially at night. | | |
| | 4. Implement penalties for reckless driving to enforce compliance to traffic | | |
| | rules. | | |
| | 5. As far as possible avoid heavy vehicle activity during "peak" hours (when | | |
| | children are taken to school, or people are driving to work). | | |
| | 6. The developer and EPC Contractor must ensure that all fencing along | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | access roads is maintained in the present condition or repaired if disturbed due to construction activities 7. The developer and EPC Contractor must ensure that the roads utilised for construction activities are either maintained in the present condition or upgraded if disturbed due to construction activities. 8. The EPC Contractor must ensure that damage / wear and tear caused by construction related traffic to the access roads is repaired before the completion of the construction phase. 9. A method of communication must be implemented whereby procedures to lodge complaints are set out for the local community to express any complaints or grievances with the construction process. | | |
| Effective communication | 10. Before construction commences, representatives from the local municipality, community leaders, community-based organisations and the surrounding landowners, should be informed of the details of the contractors, size of the workforce and construction schedules. | Pre-construction phase | Developer |
| Recruitment plan | Recruitment must comply with national employment and labour laws. Where reasonable and practical, the Developer's service providers should appoint local contractors and implement a 'locals first' policy, especially for semi and low-skilled job categories. The Project Manager must ensure that all staff working on the proposed project is in possession of a South African Identity Card or a relevant work permit. Ensure adequate advertising in the project community areas, local papers for skilled labour. Local community leaders must be utilised to source labour. The recruitment process must be equitable and transparent. A concerted effort must be made to guard against nepotism and/or any form of favouritism during the process. The recruitment of skilled labour must follow standard advertising process in national newspapers and interview-based selection. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | 8. Record of official complaints by employees to authorities i.e., Labour and | | |
| | Social Security. | | |
| | 9. As far as possible local contractors that are compliant with Broad-Based | | |
| | Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) criteria should be used. | | |
| | 10. Where feasible, training and skills development programmes for locals | | |
| | should be initiated prior to the initiation of the construction phase. | | |
| | 11. The recruitment selection process should seek to promote gender equality | | |
| | and the employment of women wherever possible. | | |
| | 12. Establish and maintain a healthy worker-management relationship. | | |
| | 13. Suppliers should as far as possible be sourced locally. | | |
| Enhancement of opportunities for | 1. A database of local companies, specifically Historically Disadvantaged | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| businesses and service providers | Individuals (HDIs) which qualify as potential service providers (e.g., | | |
| | construction companies, security companies, catering companies, waste | | |
| | collection companies, transportation companies etc.) should be created | | |
| | and companies listed thereon should be invited to bid for project related | | |
| | work where applicable. | | |
| | 2. Local procurement is encouraged along with engagement with local | | |
| | authorities and business organisations to investigate the possibility of | | |
| | procurement of construction materials, goods and products from local | | |
| | suppliers where feasible. | | |
| | Occupational Health and Safety | | |
| Work safety | 1. All staff should undergo a general health and safety induction and | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| | simplified environmental awareness training. | | and Environmental |
| | 2. Implementation of safety measures, work procedures and first aid must | | Liaison Officer |
| | be implemented on site. | | |
| | 3. Workers should be thoroughly trained in using potentially dangerous | | |
| | equipment. | | |
| | 4. Contractors must ensure that all equipment is maintained in a safe | | |
| | operating condition. | | |
| | 5. A safety officer must be appointed. | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | 6. A record of health and safety incidents must be kept on site. | | |
| | 7. Any health and safety incidents must be reported to the Project Manager immediately. | | |
| | 8. First aid facilities must be available on site at all times and a number of | | |
| | employees trained to carry out first aid procedures. | | |
| | 9. Workers have the right to refuse work in unsafe conditions. | | |
| | 10. The Contractor shall take all the necessary precautions against the | | |
| | spreading of disease such as measles, foot and mouth, etc. | | |
| | 11. A record shall be kept of drugs administered or precautions taken and the | | |
| | time and dates when this was done. This can then be used as evidence in | | |
| | court should any claims be instituted against The Developer or the | | |
| | Contractor. | | |
| | 12. The Contractor must ensure that all construction workers are well | | |
| | educated about HIV/AIDS and the risks surrounding this disease. The | | |
| | location of the local clinic where more information and counselling are | | |
| | offered must be indicated to workers. | | |
| | 13. Material stockpiles or stacks must be stable and well secured to avoid | | |
| | collapse and possible injury to site workers/local residents. | | |
| | 14. The contractor should provide transport to and from the site on a daily | | |
| | basis for low and semi-skilled construction workers. This will enable the | | |
| | contactor to effectively manage and monitor the movement of | | |
| | construction workers on and off the site. | | |
| | 15. Where necessary, the contractors should make the necessary | | |
| | arrangements to enable low and semi-skilled workers from outside the | | |
| | area to return home over weekends and/ or on a regular basis. This would | | |
| | reduce the risk posed to local family structures and social networks. | | |
| | 16. It is recommended that no construction workers, with the exception of | | |
| | security personnel, should be permitted to stay over-night on the site. | | |
| Work facilities | 1. Eating areas should be regularly serviced and cleaned to ensure the | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| | highest possible standards of hygiene and cleanliness. | | and Environmental |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | IRES | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | | | Liaison Officer |
| Management of construction site and construction workers | All construction vehicles must adhere to clearly defined and demarcated roads. No driving outside of the development boundary must be permitted. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Liaison Officer |
| | The siting of the construction equipment camp/s must take cognisance of any sensitive areas identified in the EIA Report. The location of this construction equipment camp/s must be approved by the project Environmental Liaison Officer. Practical phased development and vegetation clearing must be practiced so that cleared areas are not left un-vegetated and vulnerable to erosion | | |
| | for extended periods of time.4. Road borders must be regularly maintained to ensure that vegetation remains short to serve as an effective firebreak. | | |
| | Rehabilitate all disturbed areas at the construction equipment camp as soon as construction is complete within an area. Ensure waste storage facilities are maintained and emptied on a regular basis. | | |
| | Ensure that all personnel have the appropriate level of environmental awareness and competence to ensure continued environmental due diligence and on-going minimisation of environmental harm. This can be achieved through the provision of appropriate environmental awareness training to all personnel. Records of all training undertaken must be kept. | | |
| | Ensure compliance with all national, regional and local legislation with regard to the storage, handling and disposal of hydrocarbons, chemicals, solvents and any other harmful and hazardous substances and materials. | | |
| | Ensure ablution facilities are appropriately maintained. Ablutions must be cleaned regularly and associated waste disposed of at a registered/permitted waste disposal site. Temporary ablutions must be removed from site when construction is completed. Cooking and eating of meals must take place in a designated area. No | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | fires are allowed on site. No firewood or kindling may be gathered from | | |
| | the site or surrounds. | | |
| | 11. All litter must be deposited in a clearly marked, closed, animal-proof | | |
| | disposal bin in the construction area. Particular attention needs to be paid to food waste. | | |
| | 12. A Method Statement should be compiled for the management of pests | | |
| | and vermin within the site, specifically relating to the canteen area if applicable. | | |
| | 13. No disturbance of flora or fauna must be undertaken outside of the demarcated construction area/s. | | |
| | 14. Workers must be aware of the importance of not polluting rivers or | | |
| | wetlands (especially those located outside of the project site) and the | | |
| | significance of not undertaking activities that could result in such | | |
| | pollution, and this awareness must be promoted throughout the construction phase. | | |
| | 15. Contractors must ensure that all workers are informed at the outset of the | | |
| | construction phase of the conditions contained on the Code of Conduct, | | |
| | specifically consequences of stock theft and trespassing on adjacent | | |
| | farms. | | |
| | 16. On completion of the construction phase, all construction workers must | | |
| | leave the site within one week of their contract ending. | | |
| Hazardous substances | 1. The siting of the construction equipment camp/s must take cognisance of | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| | any sensitive areas identified in the EIA Report. The location of this | | and Environmental |
| | construction equipment camp/s must be approved by the project EO. | | Liaison Officer |
| Machine and equipment | 1. As far as possible, minimise vegetation clearing and levelling for | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| | equipment storage areas. | | and Environmental |
| | | | Liaison Officer |
| Fitness for work | 1. Practical phased development and vegetation clearing must be practiced | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| | so that cleared areas are not left un-vegetated and vulnerable to erosion | | and Environmental |
| | for extended periods of time. | | Liaison Officer |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | IRES | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| Travel and remote site health | Road borders must be regularly maintained to ensure that vegetation remains short to serve as an effective firebreak. An emergency fire plan must be developed with emergency procedures in the event of a fire. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Liaison Officer |
| Protective gear | Rehabilitate all disturbed areas at the construction equipment camp as soon as construction is complete within an area. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Liaison Officer |
| Site safety | Ensure waste storage facilities are maintained and emptied on a regular basis. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Liaison Officer |
| Construction equipment safety | All equipment used for construction, including drills, TLB's must be in good working order with up-to-date maintenance records. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Liaison Officer |
| Procedure in the event of a petrochemical spill | A spill kit needs to be kept on site to address any unforeseen spillages. The individual responsible for or who discovers the petrochemical spill must report the incident to the Project Manager, Contractor or ECO. The problem must be assessed, and the necessary actions required will be undertaken. The immediate response must be to contain the spill. The source of the spill must be identified, controlled, treated or removed wherever possible. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Liaison Officer |
| Fire management | All construction staff must be trained in fire hazard control and firefighting techniques. All flammable substances must be stored in dry areas which do not pose an ignition risk to the said substances. Contractor to ensure that construction related activities that pose a potential fire risk, such as welding, are properly managed and are confined to areas where the risk of fires has been reduced. No open fires will be allowed on site. Smoking may only be conducted in demarcated areas. Road borders must be regularly maintained to ensure that vegetation | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Liaison Officer |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | remain short to serve as an effective firebreak. 7. A firebreak should be implemented before the construction phase. The firebreak should be controlled and implemented around the perimeters of the project site. 8. Adequate fire-fighting equipment should be provided and readily available on site and all staff should be trained in firefighting and how to use the fire-fighting equipment. | | |
| | No staff (except security) should be accommodated overnight on site and the contractor should ensure that no open fires are allowed on site. The use of cooking or heating implements should only be used in designated areas. | | |
| | 10. Contractors need to ensure that any construction related activities that might pose potential fire risks, are done in the designated areas where it is also managed properly. | | |
| | Precautionary measures need to be taken during high wind conditions or during the winter months when the fields are dry. | | |
| | The contractor should enter an agreement with the local farmers before the construction phase that any damages or losses during the construction phase related to the risk of fire and that are created by staff during the construction phase, are borne by the contractor. | | |
| Safety of surrounding residents | All I&AP's must be notified in advance of any known potential risks associated with the construction site and the activities on it. Examples of these are: Blasting Risk to residence along haulage roads/access routes On-going communication with the affected and surrounding landowners is important to maintain during the construction and operational phases of the solar energy facility. Any issues and concerns raised should be | Construction and operational phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Liaison Officer |
| Emergency evacuation plan | addressed as far as possible in as short a timeframe as possible.1. Upon completion of the construction phase, an emergency evacuation | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | RES | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | plan must be drawn up to ensure the safety of the staff and surrounding | | and Environmental |
| | land users in the case of an emergency. | | Liaison Officer |
| | 2. All permanent staff must undergo safety training. | | |
| Maintenance | 1. The PV plant and surrounding areas are to be regularly maintained. A | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| | maintenance schedule must be drawn up and records of all maintenance | | and Environmental |
| | kept. | | Liaison Officer |
| | Security | | |
| Security actions that need to be | 1. A security company must be employed to guard the construction site and | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| implemented during construction | monitor access. This company must also be utilised for the operation | | and Environmental |
| | phase. | | Liaison Officer |
| | 2. Unsocial activities such as consumption or illegal selling of alcohol, drug | | |
| | utilisation or selling and prostitution on site shall be prohibited. Any | | |
| | persons found to be engaged in such activities should receive disciplinary | | |
| | or criminal action taken against them. | | |
| | 3. Only pre-approved staff must be permitted to stay within the staff | | |
| | accommodation which will be provided. | | |
| | 4. Construction workers must be easily identifiable by wearing uniforms and | | |
| | identification tags/induction cards. | | |
| | 5. The site must be fenced, where necessary to prevent any loss or injury to | | |
| | persons during the construction phase. | | |
| | 6. No alcohol/ drugs to be present on site. | | |
| | 7. No firearms allowed on site or in vehicles transporting staff to / from site | | |
| | (unless used by security personnel). | | |
| | 8. Construction staff are to make use of the facilities provided for them, as | | |
| | opposed to ad-hoc alternatives (e.g. fires for cooking, the use of | | |
| | surrounding bush as a toilet facility are forbidden). | | |
| | 9. Trespassing on private/ commercial properties adjoining the site is | | |
| | forbidden. | | |
| | 10. Driving under the influence of alcohol is prohibited. | | |
| | 11. All employees must undergo the necessary safety training and wear the | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | AL RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | necessary protective clothing. | | |
| | 12. The site must be secured in order to reduce the opportunity for criminal | | |
| | activity in the locality of the construction site. | | |
| | 13. Working hours should be kept within daylight hours during the | | |
| | construction phase, and / or as any deviation that is approved by the | | |
| | relevant authorities. | | |
| | 14. Provide transportation for workers to prevent loitering within or near the | | |
| | project site outside of working hours. | | |
| | 15. The perimeter of the construction site should be appropriately secured to | | |
| | prevent any unauthorised access to the site. The fencing of the site should | | |
| | be maintained throughout the construction period. | | |
| | 16. The appointed EPC Contractor must appoint a security company to ensure | | |
| | appropriate security procedures and measures are implemented. | | |
| | 17. Access in and out of the construction site should be strictly controlled by a | | |
| | security company appointed to the project. | | |
| | 18. A community liaison officer (CLO) should be appointed as a grievance | | |
| | mechanism. A method of communication should be implemented | | |
| | whereby procedures to lodge complaints are set out for the local | | |
| | community to express any complaints or grievances with the construction | | |
| | process. | | |
| | 19. The EPC Contractor should implement a stakeholder management plan to | | |
| | address neighbouring farmer concerns regarding safety and security. | | |
| | 20. The project proposed must prepare and implement a Fire Management | | |
| | Plan; this must be done in conjunction with surrounding landowners. | | |
| | 21. The EPC Contractor must prepare a Method Statement which deals with | | |
| | fire prevention and management. | | |
| | Social Environment | | |
| Social environment actions that need | 1. All contact with the affected parties shall be courteous at all times. The | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| to be implemented during | rights of the affected parties shall be respected at all times. | | and Environmental |
| construction | 2. A complaints register should be kept on site. Details of complaints should | | Liaison Officer |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | AL RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | be incorporated into the audits as part of the monitoring process. This | | |
| | should be in carbon copy format, with numbered pages. Any missing | | |
| | pages must be accounted for by the Contractor. | | |
| | 3. Damage to infrastructure shall not be tolerated and any damage shall be | | |
| | rectified immediately by the Contractor. A record of all damage and | | |
| | remedial actions shall be kept on site. | | |
| | 4. All existing private access roads used for construction purposes, shall be | | |
| | maintained at all times to ensure that the local people have free access to | | |
| | and from their properties. Speed limits shall be enforced in such areas and | | |
| | all drivers shall be sensitised to this effect. | | |
| | 5. Care must be taken not to damage irrigation equipment, lines, channels | | |
| | and Utopia Solar PV 1 (PTY) LTD must hold contractors liable for | | |
| | compensating farmers in full for any stock losses and/or damage to farm | | |
| | infrastructure that can be linked to construction workers. | | |
| | 6. Contractors appointed by Utopia Solar PV 1 (PTY) LTD must ensure that all | | |
| | workers are informed at the outset of the construction phase of the | | |
| | conditions contained on the Code of Conduct, specifically consequences of | | |
| | stock theft and trespassing on adjacent farms. | | |
| | 7. All vehicles must be road worthy, and drivers must be qualified, obey | | |
| | traffic rules, follow speed limits and be made aware of the potential road | | |
| | safety issues. | | |
| | 8. Heavy vehicles should be inspected regularly to ensure their road worthiness. | | |
| | 9. Provision of adequate and strategically placed traffic warning signs, that | | |
| | have to be maintained for the duration of the construction phase, and | | |
| | control measures along the S322 secondary road and various gravel farm | | |
| | roads to warn road users of the construction activities taking place for the | | |
| | duration of the construction phase. Warning signs must be always visible, | | |
| | especially at night. | | |
| | 10. Implement penalties for reckless driving to enforce compliance to traffic | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | RES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | rules. 11. Avoid heavy vehicle activity during "peak" hours (when children are taken to school, or people are driving to work). 12. The developer and EPC Contractor must ensure that all fencing along access roads is maintained in the present condition or repaired if disturbed due to construction activities. 13. The developer and EPC Contractor must ensure that the roads utilised for construction activities are either maintained in the present condition or upgraded if disturbed due to construction activities. 14. The EPC Contractor must ensure that damage / wear and tear caused by construction related traffic to the access roads is repaired before the completion of the construction phase. 15. A method of communication must be implemented whereby procedures to lodge complaints are set out for the local community to express any complaints or grievances with the construction process. | | |
| Influx of people | Ensure that employment procedures/polices are communicated to local stakeholders, especially community representative organisations and ward councillors. Have clear rules and regulations for access to the construction site to control loitering. Consult with the local SAPS to establish standard operating procedures for the control and/or removal of loiterers at the construction site. The appointed EPC Contractor must appoint a security company to ensure appropriate security procedures and measures are implemented. A CLO should be appointed as a grievance mechanism. A method of communication should be implemented whereby procedures to lodge complaints are set out for the local community to express any complaints or grievances with the construction process. The EPC Contractor should implement a stakeholder management plan to address neighbouring farmer concerns regarding safety and security. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Liaison Officer |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | Develop and implement a local procurement policy which prioritises "locals first" to prevent the movement of people into the area in search of work | | |
| | work.7. Engage with local community representatives prior to construction to facilitate the adoption of the locals first procurement policy. | | |
| | Provide transportation for workers (from Viljoenskroon and surrounds) to ensure workers can easily access their place of employment and do not need to move closer to the project site. | | |
| | Working hours should be kept between daylight hours during the construction phase, and / or as any deviation that is approved by the relevant authorities. | | |
| | Compile and implement a grievance mechanism. Appoint a Community Liaison Officer (CLO) to assist with the procurement of local labour. | | |
| | Prevent the recruitment of workers at the project site. Establish clear rules and regulations for access to the proposed site. | | |
| | 14. Inform local community organisations and policing forums of construction times and the duration of the construction phase. | | |
| | 15. Establish procedures for the control and removal of loiterers from the construction site. | | |
| Change to municipal infrastructure | Where possible, construction workers should be housed within the local community to reduce the possible additional strain on local resources. Contractors to supply and install infractory true possible to accord. | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental |
| | Contractors to supply and install infrastructure needed to access municipal services, e.g., water and sewerage pipelines. On site, sufficient portable services must be available (e.g., portable toilet facilities) and | | Liaison Officer |
| | serviced regularly to prevent contamination. 3. The use of local labour during construction will negate the need for additional housing; therefore, contractors are again urged to make use of as much local labour as possible. | | |
| Integration with local communities | 1. An aggressive STI and HIV/AIDS awareness campaign must be launched, | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | IRES | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | which is not only directed at construction workers but also at the community as a whole. 2. Local women must be empowered. This could be achieved by employing them to work on the project, which in turn would decrease their (financial) vulnerability. 3. Dust suppression measures must be implemented for heavy vehicles such as wetting of gravel roads on a regular basis and ensuring that vehicles used to transport sand and building materials are fitted with tarpaulins or covers. 4. Ensure all vehicles are road worthy, drivers are qualified and are made | | and Environmental Liaison Officer |
| Potential loss of productive farmland | aware of the potential noise and dust issues. 1. The proposed site for the Utopia Solar PV 1 (PTY) LTD needs to be fenced off prior to the construction phase and all construction related activities should be confined in this fenced off area. 2. Livestock grazing on the proposed site need to be relocated. 3. All affected areas, which are disturbed during the construction phase, need to be rehabilitated prior to the operational phase and must be continuously monitored by the Environmental Control Officer (ECO). | Construction phase | Principal Contractor |
| | Heritage | | |
| Mitigation of the impact that the new development may have on potential archaeological features or finds on the site | The contractors and workers must be notified that archaeological sites might be exposed during the construction activities. Should any heritage artefacts be exposed during excavation, work on the area where the artefacts were discovered, shall cease immediately and the Environmental Control Officer (ECO) shall be notified as soon as possible. All discoveries shall be reported immediately to a heritage practitioner so that an investigation and evaluation of the finds can be made. Acting upon advice from these specialists, the ECO will advise the necessary actions to be taken; Under no circumstances shall any artefacts be removed, destroyed or | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Liaison Officer |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | interfered with by anyone on the site; and | | |
| | 5. Contractors and workers shall be advised of the penalties associated with | | |
| | the unlawful removal of cultural, historical, archaeological or | | |
| | palaeontological artefacts, as set out in the NHRA, Section 51(1). A person | | |
| | or entity, should be tasked to take responsibility for the heritage sites and | | |
| | held accountable for any damage. | | |
| | 6. If any evidence of archaeological sites or remains (e.g., remnants of stone- | | |
| | made structures, indigenous ceramics, bones, stone artefacts, ostrich | | |
| | eggshell fragments, charcoal and ash concentrations), fossils or other | | |
| | categories of heritage resources are found during the proposed | | |
| | development, SAHRA APM Unit (Sityhilelo Ngcatsha/Phillip Hine 021 462 | | |
| | 5402) must be alerted as per section 35(3) of the NHRA. Non-compliance | | |
| | with section of the NHRA is an offense in terms of section 51(1)e of the | | |
| | NHRA and item 5 of the Schedule. | | |
| | 7. If unmarked human burials are uncovered, the SAHRA Burial Grounds and | | |
| | Graves (BGG) Unit (Thingahangwi Tshivhase/Mimi Seetelo 012 320 8490), | | |
| | must be alerted immediately as per section 36(6) of the NHRA. | | |
| | 8. The following conditions apply with regards to the appointment of | | |
| | specialists: i) If heritage resources are uncovered during the course of the | | |
| | development, a professional archaeologist or palaeontologist, depending | | |
| | on the nature of the finds, must be contracted as soon as possible to | | |
| | inspect the heritage resource. If the newly discovered heritage resources | | |
| | prove to be of archaeological or palaeontological significance, a Phase 2 | | |
| | rescue operation may be required subject to permits issued by SAHRA. | | |
| | 9. The Contractor must ensure that his workforce is aware of the necessity of | | |
| | reporting any possible historical or archaeological finds to the ECO so that | | |
| | appropriate action can be taken. | | |
| | 10. Any discovered artefacts shall not be removed under any circumstances. | | |
| | The position of the find is to be marked (flag). The Principal Contractor | | |
| | and ECO are to be notified. The ECO is to inform the Developer and the | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | IRES | |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) Heritage – Site Specific | Developer contacts the standby archaeologist and/or palaeontologist. 11. Any destruction of a site can only be allowed once a permit is obtained and the site has been mapped and noted. Permits shall be obtained from the SAHRA should the proposed site affect any world heritage sites or if any heritage sites are to be destroyed or altered. 12. Known sites, where applicable, should be clearly marked, so that they can be avoided during construction activities. 1. The recommended no-development buffer areas as stipulated in the Heritage Report should be adhered to. 2. A Heritage Agreement and Conservation Management Plan be developed for the ongoing management of these resources. 3. Should any buried archaeological resources or human remains or burials be uncovered during the course of development activities, work must cease in the vicinity of these finds. The South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) must be contacted immediately in order to determine an appropriate way forward 4. The HWC Chance Fossil Finds Procedure must be implemented for the duration of construction activities within the sensitive Tierberg Formation. 5. Although all possible care has been taken to identify sites of cultural importance during the investigation of the study area, it is always possible that hidden or subsurface sites could be overlooked during the assessment. If any evidence of archaeological sites or remains (e.g., remnants of stone-made structures, indigenous ceramics, bones, stone artefacts, ostrich eggshell fragments, charcoal and ash concentrations), | Construction phase | Principal Contractor and Environmental Liaison Officer |
| | fossils, burials or other categories of heritage resources are found during the proposed development, work must cease in the vicinity of the find and SAHRA must be alerted immediately to determine an appropriate way forward | | |
| Palaeontology | 1. The ECO responsible for the construction phase of the solar facility should be aware of the potential for important fossil finds and the necessity to | Construction phase | Principal Contractor, |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | conserve them for possible professional mitigation. The ECO should | | Environmental |
| | monitor all substantial surface clearance operations and excavations into | | Liaison Officer & |
| | sedimentary rocks for fossil remains such as well-preserved stromatolites | | Environmental |
| | on an on-going basis during the construction phase. | | Control Officer |
| | 2. Before any fossil material can be collected from the development site the | | |
| | specialist involved would need to apply for a collection permit from | | |
| | SAHRA. Fossil material must be housed in an official collection (museum | | |
| | or university), while all reports and fieldwork should meet the minimum | | |
| | standards for palaeontological impact studies proposed by SAHRA (2012). | | |
| | 3. Recommended mitigation of chance fossil finds during the construction | | |
| | phase of the solar facility and associated grid connection involves | | |
| | safeguarding of the fossils (preferably in situ) by the responsible ECO and | | |
| | reporting of finds to SAHRA (Contact details: SAHRA, 111 Harrington | | |
| | Street, Cape Town. PO Box 4637, Cape Town 8000, South Africa. Phone: | | |
| | +27 (0)21 462 4502. Fax: +27 (0)21 462 4509. Web: www.sahra.org.za). | | |
| | 4. Where appropriate, judicious sampling and recording of fossil material | | |
| | and associated geological data by a qualified palaeontologist, appointed | | |
| | by the developer, may be required by the relevant heritage regulatory | | |
| | authorities. Any fossil material collected should be curated within an | | |
| | approved repository (museum / university fossil collection) by a qualified | | |
| | palaeontologist. | | |
| | 5. Substantial well-preserved fossils (stromatolites, vertebrate bones, teeth) | | |
| | to be safeguarded, preferably in situ, and reported by ECO to SAHRA. | | |
| | 6. Recording and sampling of significant new fossil finds by professional | | |
| | palaeontologist, where discovered. | | |
| Palaeontological – Site Specific | 1. If Palaeontological Heritage is uncovered during surface clearing and | | |
| | excavations the Chance Find Protocol attached to the Palaeontological | | |
| | Report should be implemented immediately. Fossil discoveries ought to | | |
| | be protected and the ECO/site manager must report to South African | | |
| | Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) (Contact details: SAHRA, 111 | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | RES | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | Harrington Street, Cape Town. PO Box 4637, Cape Town 8000, South Africa. Tel: 021 462 4502. Fax: +27 (0)21 462 4509. Web: www.sahra.org.za) so that mitigation (recording and collection) can be carried out. Preceding any collection of fossil material, the specialist would need to apply for a collection permit from SAHRA. Fossil material must be curated in an accredited collection (museum or university collection), while all | | |
| | fieldwork and reports should meet the minimum standards for palaeontological impact studies suggested by SAHRA. | | |
| | Community Engagement | | |
| Community engagement | A communication guideline to be drafted and agreed upon with authority representatives and affected communities. Open and transparent community engagement to be followed as culturally appropriate. Records (written) to be kept of all community engagements (e.g. complaints, resolutions, etc). | Construction phase | Environmental Liaison Officer |
| | Visual Impact | | |
| Visual issues and actions that need to be implemented during the construction phase | Mitigation of lighting impacts includes the pro-active design, planning and specification lighting for the facility by a lighting engineer. The correct specification and placement of lighting and light fixtures for the PV plant and the ancillary infrastructure will go far to contain rather than spread the light. Mitigation measures include: Shielding the sources of light by physical barriers (walls, vegetation, or structures.) Limiting mounting heights of lighting fixtures, or alternatively using footlights or bollard level lights. Making use of minimum lumen or wattage lights. Making use of low-pressure sodium lighting or other types of low impact lighting. | Construction phase | Environmental Liaison Officer |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | Making use of motion detectors for security lighting. This will allow the site to remain in relative darkness, until lighting is required for security or maintenance purposes. | | |
| Impact of construction activities on Sensitive Visual Receptors – Site | 1. Retain and maintain natural vegetation immediately adjacent to the development footprint. | Construction phase | Environmental Liaison Officer |
| Specific | 2. Ensure that vegetation is not unnecessarily removed during the construction phase. | | |
| | 3. Plan the placement of laydown areas and temporary construction equipment camps in order to minimise vegetation clearing (i.e., in already disturbed areas) where possible. | | |
| | 4. Restrict the activities and movement of construction workers and vehicles to the immediate construction site and existing access roads. | | |
| | 5. Ensure that rubble, litter, etc. are appropriately stored (if it can't be removed daily) and then disposed of regularly at a licenced waste site. | | |
| | 6. Reduce and control dust during construction by utilising dust suppression measures. | | |
| | 7. Limit construction activities to daylight hours, where possible, in order to reduce the impacts of construction lighting. | | |
| | 8. Rehabilitate all disturbed areas immediately after the completion of construction work and maintain good housekeeping. | | |

Table 2-5: Proposed Mitigation Measures during the Operational Phase

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | Construction Site Decommissioning | | |
| Removal of equipment | All structures comprising the construction camp are to be removed from site. The area that previously housed the construction camp is to be checked for spills of substances such as oil, paint, etc., and these shall be cleaned up. All hardened surfaces within the construction camp area should be ripped, all imported materials removed, and the area shall be top soiled and regressed using the guidelines set out in the re-vegetation that forms part of this document. | Operational Phase | Principal Contractor. Developer, Environmental Control officer and Environmental Liaison Officer |
| Temporary services | The Contractor must arrange the cancellation of all temporary services. Temporary roads must be closed and access across these, blocked. All areas where temporary services were installed are to be rehabilitated to the satisfaction of the ECO. | Operational Phase | Principal Contractor. Developer, Environmental Control officer and Environmental Liaison Officer |
| Associated infrastructure | Surfaces are to be checked for waste products from activities such as concreting or asphalting and cleared in a manner approved by the Engineer. All surfaces hardened due to construction activities are to be ripped and imported material thereon removed. All rubble is to be removed from the site to an approved disposal site as approved by the Engineer. Burying of rubble on site is prohibited. The site is to be cleared of all litter. Fences, barriers and demarcations associated with the construction phase are to be removed from the site unless stipulated otherwise by the Engineer. All residual stockpiles must be removed to spoil or spread on site as directed by the Engineer. | Operational Phase | Principal Contractor. Developer, Environmental Control officer and Environmental Liaison Officer |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | RES | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| Rehabilitation plan | All leftover building materials must be returned to the depot or removed from the site. The Contractor must repair any damage that the construction works has caused to neighbouring properties, specifically, but not limited to, damage caused by poor stormwater management. Rehabilitate and re-vegetate cleared areas with indigenous plant species. | Operational Phase | Principal Contractor. Developer, ECO and |
| | | | Environmental Liaison Officer |
| | Operation and Maintenance | | |
| Maintenance | All applicable standards, legislation, policies and procedures must be adhered to during operation. Regular ground inspection of the power plant must take place to monitor their status. Regular inspection of Battery Management System including the inert fire system. | Operational phase | Developer / Operational Manager |
| Replacement of solar panels as part of the maintenance process | Should panels be required to be replaced, the following will apply: Materials and panels are to be stored within the previously disturbed construction laydown area. No disturbance of areas outside of these areas should occur. Full clean-up of all materials must be undertaken after the removal and replacement of the solar panel arrays and associated infrastructure is complete, and disturbed areas appropriately rehabilitated. Most of the materials used for solar panel systems can be recycled. The majority of the glass and semiconductor materials can be recovered and re-used or recycled. Recyclable materials must be transported off-site by truck and managed at appropriate facilities in accordance with relevant waste management regulations. No waste materials may be left on-site. Waste material which cannot be recycled shall be disposed of at an | Operational phase | Developer |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | appropriately licensed waste disposal site or as required by the | | |
| | relevant legislation. | | |
| Public awareness | 1. The emergency preparedness plan must be ready for implementation | Operational phase | Developer |
| | always should an emergency situation arise. | | |
| | Soil Erosion and Geology | | |
| Soil erosion | 1. To avoid soil erosion, it will be a good practice to design stormwater | Operational phase | Developer |
| | canals into which the water from the panels can be channeled. These | | |
| | canals should reduce the speed of the water and allow the water to drain | | |
| | slowly onto the land. | | |
| | 2. Avoid stripping land surfaces of existing vegetation by only allowing | | |
| | vehicles to travel on existing roads and not create new roads. | | |
| | 3. Facilitate re-vegetation of denuded areas throughout the site. | | |
| | 4. Undertake a periodic (bi-annual) site inspection to record the progress of | | |
| | all areas that require re-vegetation. | | |
| | 5. If an activity will mechanically disturb the soil below surface in any way, | | |
| | then any available topsoil should first be stripped from the entire surface | | |
| | to be disturbed and stockpiled for re-spreading during rehabilitation. | | |
| | During rehabilitation, the stockpiled topsoil must be evenly spread over | | |
| | the entire disturbed surface. | | |
| Monitoring and reporting | 1. Continuously monitor erosion and compaction on site. | Operational phase | Developer |
| | 2. Monitor surface water runoff on site | | |
| | 3. Specific activities that should be monitored include: | | |
| | Erosion potential (specifically in and around roads and stormwater | | |
| | discharge points). | | |
| | Identified problem areas | | |
| Geology | 4. Surface drainage should be provided to prevent water ponding. | Operational phase | Developer |
| | 5. Bulk infrastructure should be designed by a specialist. | | |
| | Surface and Groundwater | · | · |
| Surface water | 1. Correct drainage of the site should ensure that contaminants do not | Operational phase | Developer |
| | impact upon the riparian areas and wetlands. | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | 2. The stormwater system on the proposed site needs to be regularly | | | |
| | maintained to ensure effective working. | | | |
| Monitoring and reporting | 1. Specific activities that should be monitored include: | Operational phase | Developer | |
| | Erosion potential (specifically in and around roads and stormwater | | | |
| | discharge points). | | | |
| | Stormwater management and design | | | |
| | Identified problem areas | | | |
| Potential for increased stormwater runoff | 1. Design and implement an effective stormwater management plan. | Operational phase | Developer | |
| leading to Increased erosion and | 2. Promote water infiltration into the ground beneath the solar panels. | | | |
| sedimentation – Site Specific | 3. Release only clean water into the environment. | | | |
| | 4. Stormwater leaving the site should not be concentrated in a single exit | | | |
| | drain but spread across multiple drains around the site each fitted with | | | |
| | energy dissipaters (e.g., slabs of concrete with rocks cemented in). | | | |
| | 5. Re-vegetate denuded areas as soon as possible. | | | |
| | 6. Regularly clear drains. | | | |
| | 7. Minimise the extent of concreted / paved / gravel areas. | | | |
| | 8. A covering of soil and grass (regularly cut and maintained) below the solar | | | |
| | panels is ideal for infiltration. If not feasible then gravel is preferable over | | | |
| | concrete or paving. | | | |
| | 9. Avoid excessively compacting the ground beneath the solar panels. | | | |
| Potential for increased contaminants | 1. Develop and implement a rehabilitation and closure plan. | Operational phase | Developer | |
| entering the wetland systems – Site | 2. Appropriately rehabilitate the project area by ripping, landscaping and re- | | | |
| Specific | vegetating with locally indigenous species. | | | |
| | Biodiversity (Fauna and Flora) | • | | |
| Vegetation | 1. Indigenous vegetation must be maintained, and all exotics removed as | Operational phase | Developer | |
| | they appear and disposed of appropriately. | | | |
| | 2. Re-vegetation of the disturbed site is aimed at approximating as near as | | | |
| | possible to the natural vegetative conditions prevailing prior to | | | |
| | construction. | | | |
| | 3. Vegetative re-establishment shall, as far as possible, make use of | | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | indigenous or locally occurring plant varieties. 4. Continued monitoring and eradication of alien invasive plant species are imperative. 5. Rehabilitation must be executed in such a manner that surface run-off will not cause erosion of disturbed areas during and following rehabilitation. | | | |
| Fauna | No faunal species must be harmed by maintenance staff during any routine maintenance at the development. A qualified Environmental Control Officer must be on site when construction begins. A site walk through is recommended by a suitably qualified ecologist prior to any construction activities, preferably during the wet season. In situations where the protected plants must be removed, the proponent may only do so after the required permission/permits have been obtained in accordance with national and provincial legislation. In the abovementioned situation the development of a search, rescue and recovery program is suggested for the protection of these species. Should animals not move out of the area on their own, relevant specialists must be contacted to advise on how the species can be relocated. Clearing and disturbance activities must be conducted in a progressive linear manner, from the north to the south of the project area and over several days, so as to provide an easy escape route for all small mammals and herpetofauna. The areas to be disturbed must be specifically and responsibly demarcated to prevent the movement of staff or any individual into the surrounding environments, signs must be put up to enforce this. The duration of the activities should be minimized to as short a term as possible, to reduce the period of disturbance on fauna. Noise must be kept to an absolute minimum during the evenings and at night to minimize all possible disturbances to reptile species and nocturnal mammals. | Construction / Operational phase | Developer | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | 7. No trapping, killing, or poisoning of any wildlife is to be allowed and | | |
| | Signs must be put up to enforce this. Monitoring must take place in this regard. | | |
| | 9. Outside lighting should be designed and limited to minimize impacts on | | |
| | fauna. All outside lighting should be directed away from highly sensitive | | |
| | areas. Fluorescent and mercury vapor lighting should be avoided, and | | |
| | sodium vapor (green/red) lights should be used wherever possible. | | |
| | 10. All construction and maintenance motor vehicle operators should undergo | | |
| | an environmental induction that includes instruction on the need to | | |
| | comply with speed limits, to respect all forms of wildlife. Speed limits must | | |
| | be enforced to ensure that road killings and erosion is limited. | | |
| | 11. Schedule activities and operations during least sensitive periods, to avoid | | |
| | migration, nesting, and breeding seasons. | | |
| | 12. Any holes/deep excavations must be dug and planted in a progressive | | |
| | manner and shouldn't be left open overnight. Should any holes remain | | |
| | open overnight they must be properly covered temporarily to ensure that | | |
| | no small fauna species fall in, and subsequently inspected prior to backfilling. | | |
| | 13. Wildlife-permeable fencing with holes large enough for mongoose and | | |
| | other smaller mammals should be installed every 50m, the holes must not | | |
| | be placed in the fence where it is next to a major road as this will increase road killings in the area. | | |
| | 14. Use environmentally friendly cleaning and dust suppressant products. | | |
| | 15. Once the development layout has been confirmed, the footprint area | | |
| | must be fenced off appropriately in segments pre-construction to allow | | |
| | animals to move or be moved out of these areas before breaking ground | | |
| | activities occur. Construction activities must take place systemically and | | |
| | the perimeter fence should not be completed (i.e., leaving sections | | |
| | unfenced to allow fauna to escape) until systematic clearing is completed. | | |
| | Avifauna | | |
| | | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| Displacement, disturbance, collisions with | 1. Disturbance can be managed and mitigated at the design stage by | Operational phase | Developer |
| panels and electrocution | avoiding important nesting, roosting and foraging areas of sensitive | | |
| | species during site selection and layout design. | | |
| | Apply bird deterrent devices such as rotating flashers/reflectors to the | | |
| | panels for birds that may mistake the panels for open water and to | | |
| | prevent them from landing on the panels - these should especially be | | |
| | placed at panels nearest to watering points, drainage lines and canals (and | | |
| | agricultural land). Security/CCTV cameras may be installed to quantify | | |
| | mortalities (cameras are also installed along the perimeter fence for | | |
| | security measures and may also prove effective to quantify mortalities). | | |
| | 3. Buffer drainage lines and canals (and agricultural land) by at least 300m. | | |
| | 4. Buffer artificial livestock watering points (by at least 100m) or | | |
| | remove/relocate watering points. | | |
| | 5. Implement additional pre-construction monitoring to evaluate important | | |
| | bird flyways/dispersal routes. | | |
| | 6. Implement post-construction monitoring. If post-construction monitoring | | |
| | predicts and/or confirms any bird mortalities, an option is to employ video | | |
| | cameras at selected areas to document bird mortalities and to conduct | | |
| | direct observations and carcass searches on a regular and systematic | | |
| | basis. | | |
| | 7. Apply bird deterrent devices to the overhead power lines (grid | | |
| | infrastructure) and make use of "bird-friendly" pylon structures. | | |
| | 8. Avoid the placement of any watering points in close proximity to any | | |
| | overhead electrical infrastructure. If present, these should be relocated | | |
| | and/or removed. | | |
| | 9. To aid post-construction monitoring and/or monitoring of bird mortality | | |
| | rates, it is advised to conduct direct observations and carcass searches by | | |
| | implementing an operational monitoring programme with carcass | | |
| | searching. | | |
| | 10. Overhead powerlines (grid infrastructure) should be aligned with existing | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | PACT RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | grid infrastructure (where technically feasible) to reduce the potential for | | |
| | collisions | | |
| | 11. Avoid the placement of watering points in close proximity to any overhead electrical infrastructure. | | |
| | 12. Pre-construction environmental induction for all construction staff on site | | |
| | to ensure that basic environmental principles are adhered to. This includes | | |
| | awareness of no littering, appropriate handling of pollution and chemical | | |
| | spills, avoiding fire hazards, remaining within demarcated construction areas, etc. | | |
| | All solid waste must be managed in accordance with a Solid Waste Management Plan. Recycling is encouraged; | | |
| | 14. All construction activities and roads to be within the clearly defined and demarcated areas; | | |
| | 15. Temporary laydown areas must be clearly demarcated and rehabilitated with indigenous vegetation subsequent to end of use; | | |
| | 16. Appropriate dust control measures to be implemented; | | |
| | Suitable sanitary facilities to be provided for construction staff as per the guide | | |
| | 18. No cement/concrete may be mixed on site and must be brought in off site | | |
| | to ensure the water sources does not get polluted and rehabilitation of the construction areas can take place; and | | |
| | 19. All hazardous materials, if any, must be stored in the appropriate manner to prevent contamination of the site. Any accidental chemical, fuel and oil | | |
| | spills that occur at the site should be cleaned up in the appropriate manner. | | |
| | 20. No construction activity is to occur at night, as nocturnal species are highly | | |
| | dependent on sound and/or vocalisations for behavioural processes. | | |
| | 21. All vehicles speed must be restricted to 20km/h, to reduce the noise emitted by them. | | |
| | 22. If generators are to be used these must be soundproofed. Reduce the | | |
| l | | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | decibel level of a generator to acceptable noise levels. 23. All personnel must undergo environmental awareness training that includes educating on not poaching/persecuting species and collecting eggs. 24. Prior to commencing work each day, two individuals should traverse the working area in order to disturb any avifauna and so they have a chance to vacate the area. 25. Any avifauna threatened by the construction activities that does not vacate the area should be removed safely by an appropriately qualified environmental officer or removal specialist. 26. The design of the proposed solar plant must be of a type or similar structure as endorsed by the Eskom-Endangered Wildlife Trust (EWT) Strategic Partnership on Birds and Energy, considering the mitigation | | | |
| Nesting on site | Bit atters in point bit as that Energy, considering the integration guidelines recommended by Birdlife South Africa; Minimise standing water. Inspect all PV modules at least once a month throughout the year for any nest-building activity. Maintenance staff require basic training in order to know what to look for and how to fill in the Bird Incident Forms. No activities are to be undertaken within a 1km radius of the identified SCC Nest. The buffer-area must be demarcated with safety tape to ensure that the area is not accessed. | Operational phase | Developer | |
| Pollution of water sources and surrounding habitat due to cleaning products of the solar panels | 1. Only environmentally friendly chemicals are to be used for cleaning of the panels | Operational phase | Developer | |
| Heat radiation from the BESS and solar panels | 1. The BESS must be enclosed in a structure with a non-reflective surface | Operational phase | Developer | |
| | Waste Management | | | |
| Recycling and litter management | 1. The site should be kept clear of litter at all times. | Operational phase | Developer | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | 2. Solid waste separation and recycling must take place for the duration of | | |
| | the operational phase for the development. | | |
| | 3. All waste must be removed promptly to ensure that it does not attract vermin or produce odours. | | |
| | 4. In-house treatment procedures must be followed strictly. | | |
| | 5. Solid waste must be collected on a regular basis and disposed of at the closest municipal landfill site. | | |
| | 6. Package treatment plant must be regularly serviced. | | |
| | No solid waste may be burned or buried on site or disposed of by any other method on site. | | |
| | 8. Broken or old batteries or components of the PV plant must be stored in a demarcated area in quarantine for the shortest period possible until it can be collected and taken to a special chemical waste facility. | | |
| | Once the batteries become obsolescent, either due to the facility | | |
| | decommissioning or the batteries reaching their useful design life and | | |
| | require replacement, the used batteries will be broken down and recycled | | |
| | as far as possible and unrecoverable wastes disposed of through appropriate channels. | | |
| | Health and Safety | | |
| Emergency evacuation plan | 1. Upon completion of the construction phase, an emergency evacuation | Operational phase | Developer |
| | plan must be drawn up to ensure the safety of the staff and surrounding land users in the case of an emergency. | | |
| Maintenance | 1. The PV plant is to be regularly maintained. A maintenance schedule must | Operational phase | Developer |
| | be drawn up and records of all maintenance kept. | | |
| Fire safety / Veld Fires | 1. Firefighting equipment in the form of fire hydrants or fire extinguishers | Operational phase | Developer |
| | must be available on the site. These must be regularly maintained by an appropriate company. | | |
| Slight increase in trips due to permanent | 1. Source on-site water supply if possible. | Operational phase | Developer |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| staff on site. | 2. Utilise cleaning systems for the panels needing less vehicle trips. | | | |
| | 3. Schedule trips for the provision of water for the cleaning of panels outside peak traffic times as much as possible. | | | |
| Storage and handling of hazardous waste, | 1. Transformer oil containers must be regularly maintained to ensure that | Operational phase | Developer | |
| hazardous substances and dangerous | leaks do not occur. | | | |
| goods | 2. A spill kit needs to be kept on site to address any unforeseen spillages. | | | |
| | Transport of all hazardous substances must be in accordance with the relevant legislation. | | | |
| | The bund wall surrounding the transformer oil containers must be regularly maintained to ensure that any spills are completely contained. | | | |
| | Disposal of waste must be in accordance with relevant legislative requirements, including the use of licensed contractors. | | | |
| | 6. Hazardous waste (including hydrocarbons) and general waste must be | | | |
| | stored and disposed of separately.7. Develop and adhere to a procedure for the safe handling of battery cells | | | |
| | during the undertaking of maintenance activities. | | | |
| | Ensure that service providers dispose of used batteries properly by requesting and retaining receipts for disposal/refurbishment. | | | |
| | 9. Immediately report significant spillages and initiate an environmental site assessment for risk assessment and remediation if necessary. | | | |
| | Emergency response arrangements and systems, such as foam pourers, firefighting systems and cooperation with emergency responders must be | | | |
| | implemented. Preventive measures could include maintenance | | | |
| | procedures to prevent the occurrence of loss of containment, as well as strict control of ignition sources and other measures which may be | | | |
| | required according to standards such as those prescribed by the South African National Standards System. | | | |
| Traffic – Site Specific | 1. Source on-site water supply if possible. | Operational phase | Developer | |
| | Utilise cleaning systems for the panels needing less vehicle trips. Schedule trips for the provision of water for the cleaning of panels outside | | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | peak traffic times as much as possible | | | |
| | Risks associated with the BESS | | | |
| Gas release with subsequent fire and explosion | The battery management system (BMS) is essential to the safety and performance of the entire ESS system: it has a controlling and monitoring function, hence its specifications and functions need to be checked, tested and validated. Controlling and monitoring the state of charge (SoC) of the battery cell through its parameters (current, voltage, temperature) during charging and discharging is a critical function based on which functional safety for fault protection is designed. In order to ensure normal operation, optimum power output and service life, the system will require cooling at high temperatures and heating in cold weather. The BESS should be located away from critical buildings or equipment. Where spatial separation is not possible, provide exterior protection such as a passive thermal barrier, or active fire protection such as drenchers. An appropriate distance must be maintained between containers to safeguard against propagation. Install battery and battery management systems/electrical switch gear in separate rooms. Put battery and battery management systems/electrical switch gear in separate rooms, with fire resistive construction (two-hour fire rated) to adequately cut-off the room from surrounding exposures. Provide signage on site specifying how electrical and chemical fires should be dealt with by first responders, and the potential risks to first responders (e.g., toxic fumes). Provide suitable firefighting equipment on site. Provide fire-rated compartmentation and adequate separation between battery units. | Operational phase | Developer | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Provide adequate fire doors that are maintained in the closed position and equipped with automatic closure mechanisms. Where insulated metal panels (IMPs) are used, these must contain a mineral wool core and be installed in accordance with the terms of their approval. Only non-combustible IMPs should be installed. Ensure proper management of cable/service penetrations. Cable penetrations must be adequately sealed to meet the fire resistance of the compartment (two-hour fire resistance rating). Heating, ventilation and air conditioning ducts must have fire dampers provided that automatically close on activation of the fire alarm. Establish a permit to access system to manage changes to service or cable penetrations under an audited system. Extensive monitoring of the battery states such as voltage, temperature, current etc. as well as redundant monitoring and control in terms of a fail- | | |
| | safe battery-management-system (BMS) is crucial for the safe operation of BESS. Maintenance and inspection schedules must be set up. The BMS, the inverter control unit and the BESS supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system must closely monitor the BESS. If one of these fails, the BESS needs to be shut down. 11. Automatic fire detection must be in place, with early warning smoke detection or very early warning highly sensitive smoke detection. The system design must include continuous remote monitoring. 12. Consider automatic fire sprinklers and water mist for active fire | | |
| | protection. 13. To ensure that BESS remain at an acceptable risk level, owners and operators of both permanent or portable BESS must follow design standards and best practices, regularly maintain the system's equipment (as well as safety systems and related equipment), train personnel, and communicate with local emergency responders on the storage system's hazards. | | |
| Appropriate operation and maintenance | 1. Compile (and adhere to) a procedure for the safe handling of the battery | Operational phase | Developer |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | RES | |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| of the battery energy storage system | cells. | | |
| (BESS) | 2. Ensure that battery supplier user guides, safety specifications and Material | | |
| | Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) are filed on site at all times. | | |
| | 3. Operate, maintain and monitor the BESS as per the supplier specifications. | | |
| | 4. Compile method statements for approval by the Technical/SHEQ Manager | | |
| | for battery cell, electrolyte and battery call / container replacement. | | |
| | Maintain the method statements on site. | | |
| | Ensure that all maintenance contractors / staff are familiar with the supplier's specifications. | | |
| | 6. Provide signage on site specifying the types of batteries in use and the risk | | |
| | of exposure to hazardous material and electric shock. | | |
| | 7. Maintain strict access control to the battery storage area. | | |
| | 8. Undertake regular visual checks of the BESS equipment to identify signs of | | |
| | damage or leaks. | | |
| | 9. Provide environmental awareness training to all personnel on site. | | |
| | Training should include a discussion of: | | |
| | Potential impact of electrolyte spills on groundwater; | | |
| | Suitable disposal of waste and effluent; and | | |
| | How incidents and suggestions for improvement can be reported. | | |
| | Visual Impact | | |
| Maintenance and lighting | 1. The subjectivity towards the project in its entirety can be influenced by | Operational phase | Developer |
| | creating a "Green Energy" awareness campaign, educating the local | | |
| | community and potentially tourists on the benefits of renewable energy. | | |
| | This can be achieved by also hosting an 'open day' where the local | | |
| | community can have the opportunity to view the completed project which | | |
| | may enlist a sense of pride in the renewable energy project in their area. | | |
| | 2. Implement good housekeeping measures. | | |
| Impact on Sensitive Visual Receptors – Site | 1. Retain/re-establish and maintain natural vegetation immediately adjacent | Operational phase | Developer |
| Specific | to the development footprint. | | |
| | 2. Where insufficient natural vegetation exists next to the property, a | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | 'screen' can be planted if the landowner requests additional mitigation. | | |
| | This can be done using endemic, fast growers that are water efficient. | | |
| | 3. Maintain general appearance of the facility as a whole | | |
| Lightning at night – Site Specific | 4. As far as practically possible: | Operational phase | Developer |
| | - Shield the source of light by physical barriers (walls, vegetation etc.) | | |
| | - Limit mounting heights of lighting fixtures, or alternatively use footlights | | |
| | or bollard level lights. | | |
| | - Make use of minimum lumen or wattage in fixtures. | | |
| | - Make use of down-lighters, or shield fixtures. | | |
| | - Make use of low-pressure sodium lighting or other types of low impact | | |
| | lighting. | | |
| | - Make use of motion detectors on security lighting. This will allow the site | | |
| | to remain in relative darkness, until lighting is required for security or | | |
| | maintenance purposes. | | |
| | - The use of night vision or thermal security cameras are very effective and | | |
| | can replace security lighting entirely. | | |
| Visual sense of place – Site Specific | 5. It is believed that renewable energy resources are essential to the | | |
| | environmental well- being of the country and planet (WESSA, 2012). | | |
| | Aesthetic issues are subjective, and some people find solar farms and their | | |
| | associated infrastructure pleasant and optimistic while others may find it | | |
| | visually invasive; it is mostly perceived as symbols of energy | | |
| | independence; and local prosperity The subjectivity towards the project | | |
| | in its entirety can be influenced by implementing public awareness | | |
| | campaigns. Though not a requirement, it is recommended that the | | |
| | proponent investigate implementing a "Green Energy" awareness | | |
| | campaign, educating the local community and potentially tourists on the | | |
| | benefits of renewable energy, and/or hosting an 'open day' (subject to the | | |
| | land owner's consent) where the local community can have the | | |
| | opportunity to view the completed project which may enlist a sense of | | |
| | pride in the renewable energy project in their area Implement good | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | housekeeping measures. | | | |
| | Employment | I | I | |
| Labour / Employment opportunities and skills development | 1. Training of labourers to benefit individuals beyond completion of the project. | Operational phase | Developer | |
| Labour / Employment opportunities and skills development – Site Specific | It is recommended that local employment policy is adopted to maximise the opportunities made available to the local community. The recruitment selection process should seek to promote gender equality and the employment of women wherever possible. Vocational training programs could be established to promote the development of skills, or other investments in local skills development, | Operational phase | Developer | |
| Recruitment plan | education and/or local enterprise development initiatives. 4. Recruitment must comply with national employment and labour laws. 5. The Project Manager must ensure that all staff working on the proposed project are in possession of a South African Identity Card or a relevant work permit. 6. Ensure adequate advertising in the project community areas, local papers for skilled labour. 7. Local community leaders must be utilised to source labour. 8. The recruitment process must be equitable and transparent. A concerted effort will be made to guard against nepotism and/or any form of favouritism during the process. 9. The recruitment of skilled labour will follow standard advertising process in national newspapers and interview based selection. 10. Record of official complaints by employees to authorities i.e., Labour and Social Security. 11. Where feasible, efforts should be made to employ local contractors that are compliant with Black Economic Empowerment (BEE) criteria. 12. The recruitment selection process must seek to promote gender equality | Operational phase | Developer | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | | |
| | 13. Establish, maintain a healthy worker-management relationship. | | | | |
| | 14. It is recommended that local employment policy is adopted to maximise the opportunities made available to the local community. | | | | |
| Grievance mechanism | A grievance mechanism as part of the management system should be established. The grievance procedure does not replace normal manager-employee dialogue, but is another open form of communication. The procedure should assist employees to resolve grievance situations quickly and effectively in order to restore harmonious working conditions | Construction and operational phase | Developer | | |
| | for all employees.4. Management is responsible for listening and responding to all employee concerns raised through this procedure. | | | | |
| | 5. In all cases, matters will be dealt with in as confidential a manner as possible. | | | | |
| | Social Environment | | | | |
| Corporate social investment | Consult with the community to determine their needs. Following a top- down approach without community consultation can result in irrelevant interventions that are disregarded by the community. Where feasible, training and skills development programmes must be initiated prior to the commencement of the operational phase. The aim of the programme should be to maximise the number of South African's and locals employed during the operational phase of the project. | Operational phase | Developer | | |
| Sense of place and tourism | Job opportunities should be afforded to local individuals as far as possible to enhance their sense of place. Tourists visiting the area should be made aware of South Africa's movement towards renewable energy. This could be implemented by constructing a visitor's centre on the property allocated to the proposed solar farm which should be open to school fieldtrips, the local community, and tourists. | Operational phase | Developer | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| Tourism – Site Specific | Due to the extent of the project no viable mitigation measures can be implemented to eliminate the visual impact of the PV panels, but the subjectivity towards the PV panels can be influenced by creating a "Green Energy" awareness campaign, educating the local community and tourists on the benefits of renewable energy. Tourists visiting the area should be made aware of South Africa's movement towards renewable energy. This might create a positive feeling of a country moving forward in terms of environmental sustainability. | Operational phase | Developer | |
| Sense of place – Site Specific | Implement mitigation measures identified in the Visual Impact Assessment (VIA) prepared for the project. To the extent possible, limit noise generating activities to normal daylight working hours and avoid weekends and public holidays. The movement of heavy vehicles associated with the construction phase should be timed to avoid weekends, public holidays, and holiday periods where feasible. Dust suppression measures must be implemented for heavy vehicles such as wetting of gravel roads on a regular basis and ensuring that vehicles used to transport sand and building materials are fitted with tarpaulins or covers. All vehicles must be road-worthy, and drivers must be qualified and made aware of the potential road safety issues and need for strict speed limits. Communication, complaints, and grievance channels must be implemented and contact details of the CLO must be provided to the local community in the study area. | Construction Phase and Operational phase | Developer | |
| Potential loss of agricultural land – Site Specific | 8. The proposed mitigation measures for the construction phase should have been implemented at this stage. 9. Mitigation measures from the Agricultural and Soil Report, should also be implemented. | Operational phase | Developer | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| Household Earnings – Site Specific | It is recommended that local employment policy is adopted to maximise the opportunities made available to the local community. With the recruitment of the local community for job creation and increasement in household earnings will automatically be seen in the area | Operational phase | Developer | |
| Contribution to LED and Social Upliftment – Site Specific | surrounding the development.3. A CNA must be conducted to ensure that the LED and social upliftment programmes proposed by the project are meaningful. | Operational phase | Developer | |
| | 4. Ongoing communication and reporting are required to ensure that maximum benefit is obtained from the programmes identified, and to | | | |
| | prevent the possibility for such programmes to be misused. 5. The programmes should be reviewed on an ongoing basis to ensure that they are best suited to the needs of the community at the time (bearing in mind that these are likely to change over time) | | | |
| | Heritage Resources | | | |
| Mitigation of the impact that the new development may have on potential | The contractors and workers should be notified that archaeological sites might be exposed during the maintenance activities. | Construction and operational phase | Developer | |
| archaeological artifacts on the site | Should any heritage artefacts be exposed during excavation, work on the area where the artefacts were discovered, shall cease immediately and the Environmental Control Officer (ECO) shall be notified as soon as possible. | | | |
| | 3. All discoveries shall be reported immediately to a heritage practitioner so that an investigation and evaluation of the finds can be made. Acting upon advice from these specialists, the ECO will advise the necessary actions to be taken. | | | |
| | Under no circumstances shall any artefacts be removed, destroyed or interfered with by anyone on the site; and | | | |
| | 5. Contractors and workers shall be advised of the penalties associated with the unlawful removal of cultural, historical, archaeological or palaeontological artefacts, as set out in the NHRA, Section 51(1). A person or entity, e.g., the ECO, should be tasked to take responsibility for the | | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | RES | |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| DURING OPERATION (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | heritage sites and held accountable for any damage | | |

Table 2-6: Proposed Mitigation Measures during the Decommissioning Phase

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| IMPACT DURING DECOMMISSIONING (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | | |
| | Ongoing Stakeholder involvement | | | | |
| General | Closure must be planned from inception through adequate social planning and infrastructure development that can be maintained by the communities after closure and opportunities to redirect skills must be sought. Community to be notified, as culturally appropriate, timeously of the planned decommissioning. Recommend that a meeting with community leader(s) be held before decommissioning commence to inform them: What activities will take place during the decommissioning phase. How these activities will impact upon the communities and/or their properties. Regarding the timeframes of scheduled activities. Regular interaction between Utopia Solar PV 1 (PTY) LTD and community leader(s) during the decommissioning phase. A reporting office/channel to be established should community members experience problems with contractors/sub-contractors during the decommissioning phase. | Decommissioning phase | Developer | | |
| | A register to be kept of problems reported by community members and the steps taken to address/ resolve it. | | | | |
| | Community Health and Safety Responsibility | l | <u> </u> | | |
| Community health and safety responsibility | Demarcated routes to be established for construction vehicles to ensure the safety of communities, especially in terms of road safety and communities to be informed of these demarcated routes. Where dust is generated by trucks passing on gravel roads, dust mitigation to be enforced. Any infrastructure that would not be decommissioned must be | Decommissioning phase | Developer | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--|
| IMPACT DURING DECOMMISSIONING (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | | appropriately locked and/or fenced off to ensure that it does not pose any | | | |
| | | danger to the community. | | | |
| | | General site considerations | | | |
| General site decommissioning | 1. | All temporary fencing and danger tape must be removed once the | Following | Principal Contractor | |
| considerations | | construction phase has been completed. | completion of | and Developer | |
| | 2. | All hardened surfaces within the construction camp area must be diced, all | construction | | |
| | | imported materials removed, and the area shall be top soiled and re- | activities in an | | |
| | | vegetated. | area: | | |
| | 3. | Temporary roads (if any) must be closed and access across these blocked. | decommissioning | | |
| | 4. | The area that previously housed the construction equipment camp is to be | phase | | |
| | | checked for spills of substances such as oil, paint, etc. and these should be | | | |
| | | cleaned up. | | | |
| | 5. | A method statement must be developed to guide the safe | | | |
| | | decommissioning of Battery storage which will consider appointment of | | | |
| | | accredited battery recyclers. | | | |
| | | Waste Management | | | |
| Waste management | 1. | All decommissioned equipment must be removed from site and disposed | Decommissioning | Developer | |
| | | of at a registered land fill. Records of disposal must be kept. | phase | | |
| | 2. | The panels need to be disposed of appropriately and returned to the | | | |
| | | manufacturer to be recycled. | | | |
| | 3. | Rubble or waste that could accompany the construction effort, if the | | | |
| | | development is approved, should be removed during and after | | | |
| | | construction. Measures must be taken to avoid any spills and infiltration of | | | |
| | | petroleum fuels or any chemical pollutants into the soil during | | | |
| | | construction phase. | | | |
| | 4. | The applicant must ensure that the final disposal site can accept the waste | | | |
| | | and the anticipated volumes thereof. Any hazardous waste must be | | | |
| | | disposed of at a hazardous waste disposal site. | | | |
| | | Surface and Groundwater Responsibility | | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
| IMPACT DURING DECOMMISSIONING (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| Surface and groundwater | 1. | Removal of any historically contaminated soil as hazardous waste. | Decommissioning | Developer | |
| responsibility | 2. | Removal of hydrocarbons and other hazardous substances by a suitable contractor to reduce contamination risks. | phase | | |
| | 3. | Removal of all substances which can result in groundwater (or surface water) contamination. | | | |
| | 4. | Re-vegetation of exposed soil surfaces must be undertaken to ensure no erosion in these areas. | | | |
| | 5. | Necessary drainage works and anti-erosion measures must be installed, where required, to minimise loss of topsoil and control erosion. | | | |
| | 6. | Compaction of soils should be limited and / or avoided as far as possible. Compaction will reduce water infiltration and will result in increased | | | |
| | | runoff and erosion. Where any disturbance of the soil takes place (have taken place in the past), these areas must be stabilised and any alien | | | |
| | | plants which establish should be cleared and follow-up undertaken for at least 2 years thereafter and preferably longer. Where compaction | | | |
| | | becomes apparent, remedial measures must be taken (e.g., "ripping" the affected area). | | | |
| | 7. | Reseed any areas where earthworks have taken place with indigenous grasses to prevent further erosion. | | | |
| | 8. | Erosion control mechanisms must be established as soon as possible. | | | |
| | 9. | If compaction occurs, rectification can be done by application and mixing | | | |
| | | of manure, vegetation mulch or any other organic material into the area. | | | |
| | | Use of well cured manure is preferable as it will not be associated with the | | | |
| | | nitrogen negative period associated with organic material that is not composted. | | | |
| | 10. | Vehicle traffic should not be allowed on the rehabilitated areas, except on | | | |
| | | allocated roads. It will have a negative impact due to the | | | |
| | | dispersive/compaction characteristics of soils and its implications on the | | | |
| | | long term. | | | |
| | 11. | Appropriate design and mitigation measures must be developed and | | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | RES | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| IMPACT DURING DECOMMISSIONING (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | implemented to minimise impacts on the natural flow regime of | | |
| | watercourse(s) i.e., through placement of structures/supports and to | | |
| | minimise turbulent flow in the watercourse. | | |
| | 12. The indiscriminate use of machinery within the riparian and wetland will | | |
| | lead to compaction of soils and destruction of vegetation and must | | |
| | therefore be strictly controlled. | | |
| | 13. Perform scheduled maintenance to be prepared for storm events. Ensure | | |
| | that culverts have their maximum capacity, ditches are cleaned, and that | | |
| | channels are free of debris and brush than can plug structures. | | |
| | After decommissioning all materials have to be disposed of in a responsible manner. | | |
| | 15. After decommissioning, the site has to be rehabilitated by sowing | | |
| | indigenous grass species. The control and monitoring of declared invaders | | |
| | must continue for five years after decommissioning. | | |
| | 16. Develop and implement a rehabilitation and closure plan. | | |
| | 17. Appropriately rehabilitate the project area by ripping, landscaping and re- | | |
| | vegetating with locally indigenous species. | | |
| | Biodiversity Responsibility | | |
| Loss of habitat | 1. Maintain footprint strictly during decommissioning. | Decommissioning | Developer |
| | 2. Existing access roads must be used. | phase | |
| | 3. All infrastructure must be removed from the site. | | |
| | 4. Plant vegetation species for rehabilitation that will effectively bind the | | |
| | loose material, and which can absorb run-off from the mining areas. | | |
| | 5. Rehabilitate all the land where infrastructure has been demolished. | | |
| | 6. Monitor the establishment of the vegetation cover on the rehabilitated | | |
| | sites to the point where it is self-sustaining. | | |
| | 7. Protect rehabilitation areas until the area is self-sustaining. | | |
| | 8. Water management facilities must stay operational and maintained and | | |
| | monitored until such a stage is reached where it is no longer necessary. | | |
| | 9. All the monitoring and reporting on the management and rehabilitation | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
| IMPACT DURING DECOMMISSIONING (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | |
| | issues to the authorities must continue till closure of the site is approved. | | | |
| | 10. Monitor and manage invader species and alien species on the | | | |
| | rehabilitated land until the natural vegetation can outperform the | | | |
| | invaders or aliens. | | | |
| | 11. Refer to mitigation measures for the construction phase needed during | | | |
| | the closure phase that are relevant. | | | |
| | 12. Re-vegetation of affected areas must be made a priority to avoid erosion. | | | |
| | Re-vegetated areas may have to be protected from wind erosion and | | | |
| | maintained until an acceptable plant cover has been achieved. | | | |
| | 13. Suitable stormwater/wind controls must be put in place until | | | |
| | rehabilitation is complete. | | | |
| | 14. Constant removal of alien invasive species in and around plant. | | | |
| | 15. Newly rehabilitated areas must be adequately demarcated and access | | | |
| | restricted (specifically vehicular access) until vegetation is established. | | | |
| | Appropriate signage must be established and maintained to ensure | | | |
| | personnel are aware of these areas. | | | |
| | 16. Monitoring should be implemented during the decommissioning phase to | | | |
| | ensure that minimal impact is caused to the fauna and flora of the area. | | | |
| | 17. Avoid the temporary storage (laydown) of removed infrastructure on | | | |
| | habitat with a high avian sensitivity. | | | |
| | 18. Rehabilitation should make use of indigenous floristic species that are | | | |
| | native to the study area. | | | |
| | 19. After decommissioning, infrastructure has to be removed and disposed of | | | |
| | in a responsible manner. | | | |
| | 20. After decommissioning, the site has to be rehabilitated by sowing | | | |
| | indigenous grass species. The control and monitoring of declared invaders | | | |
| | have to continue for five years after decommissioning. | | | |
| Surface Water features | 1. Plant vegetation species for rehabilitation that will effectively bind the | Decommissioning | Developer | |
| | loose material, and which can absorb run-off from the development areas. | phase | | |
| | 2. Rehabilitate all the land where infrastructure has been demolished. | | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | RES | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| IMPACT DURING DECOMMISSIONING (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| | Monitor the establishment of the vegetation cover on the rehabilitated sites to the point where it is self-sustaining. Protect rehabilitation areas until the area is self-sustaining. Diversion trenches and storm water measures must be maintained. Water management facilities must stay operational and maintained and monitored until such a stage is reached where it is no longer necessary. The development areas must be shaped to make it safe. All the monitoring and reporting on the management and rehabilitation issues to the authorities must continue till closure of the site is approved. Monitor and manage invader species and alien species on the rehabilitated land until the natural vegetation can outperform the invaders or aliens. | | |
| | Refer to mitigation measures for the construction phase needed during the closure phase that are relevant. | | |
| Negative effect of human activities on fauna and road mortalities | No staff should be accommodated on the site. If practical, construction workers should stay in one of the nearby villages and transported daily to the site. | Decommissioning phase | Developer |
| | The ECO should regularly inspect the site, including storage facilities and compounds and eradicate any invasive or exotic plants and animals. Maintain proper firebreaks around the entire development footprint. Educate construction workers regarding risks and correct disposal of cigarettes. More fauna is normally killed the faster vehicles travel. A speed limit should be enforced (preferably 20 km/hour). It can be considered to install speed bumps in sections where the speed limit tends to be disobeyed. (Speed limits will also lessen the probability of road accidents and their negative consequences). Travelling at night should be avoided or limited as much as possible. | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| IMPACT DURING DECOMMISSIONING (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility |
| Edge effect | 1. | The Contractor should be responsible for implementing a programme of | Decommissioning | Developer |
| | | weed control. | phase | |
| | 2. | Present exotic and invasive plant species should be eradicated at the site. | | |
| | 3. | By no means should any declared invaders, be planted or allowed to | | |
| | | establish if the development is approved. | | |
| | 4. | All exotic vegetation must be removed from the site (if present). | | |
| Erosion and loss of topsoil | 1. | Maintain where possible all vegetation cover and facilitate re-vegetation | Decommissioning | Developer |
| | | of denuded areas throughout the site, to stabilize disturbed soil against | phase | |
| | | erosion. | | |
| | 2. | Undertake a periodic site inspection to record the occurrence of and re- | | |
| | | vegetation progress of all areas that require re-vegetation. This must be | | |
| | | undertaken every 4 months during the decommissioning phase, and then | | |
| | | every 6 months after completion of decommissioning, until final sign-off is | | |
| | | achieved. | | |
| | 3. | If an activity will mechanically disturb the soil below surface in any way, | | |
| | | then any available topsoil should first be stripped from the entire surface | | |
| | | to be disturbed and stockpiled for re-spreading during rehabilitation. | | |
| | | During rehabilitation, the stockpiled topsoil must be evenly spread over | | |
| | | the entire disturbed surface. | | |
| | 4. | Record GPS positions of all occurrences of below-surface soil disturbance | | |
| | | (e.g., excavations). Record the date of topsoil stripping and replacement. | | |
| | | Check that topsoil covers the entire disturbed area. | | |
| | | Air Pollution Responsibility | | |
| Air pollution responsibility | 1. | Regular maintenance of equipment to ensure reduced exhaust emissions. | Decommissioning | Developer |
| | 2. | A speed limit should be enforced on dirt roads (preferably 20 km/h). | phase | |
| | 3. | Implement standard dust control measures, including periodic spraying | | |
| | | (frequency will depend on many factors including weather conditions, soil | | |
| | | composition and traffic intensity and must thus be adapted on an on-going | | |
| | | basis) of construction areas and access roads, and ensure that these are | | |
| | | continuously monitored to ensure effective implementation. | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| IMPACT DURING DECOMMISSIONING (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | | | | | |
| | Noise and Vibrations | | | | | | | |
| Noise and vibrations | Noise and Vibrations The decommissioning phase must aim to adhere to the relevant noise regulations and limit noise to within standard working hours in order to reduce disturbance of dwellings in close proximity to the development. Any noisy fixed facilities should be located away from noise sensitive areas. Truck traffic should be routed away from noise sensitive areas, where possible. Noise levels must be kept within acceptable limits. Noisy operations should be combined so that they occur where possible at the same time. Construction workers to wear necessary ear protection gear. Noise from labourers must be controlled. Noise suppression measures must be applied to all construction equipment. Construction equipment must be kept in good working order and where appropriate fitted with silencers which are kept in good working order, the Contractor may be instructed to remove the offending vehicle or machinery from site. The Contractor must take measures to discourage labourers from loitering in the area and causing noise disturbance. Where possible labour shall be transported to and from the site by the Contractor or his Sub-Contractors by the Contractors own transport. | Decommissioning phase | Developer | | | | | |
| | Applying regular and thorough maintenance schedules to equipment and processes. | | | | | | | |
| Site specific mitigation measures | During decommissioning care should be taken to ensure that noise from construction vehicles and plant equipment does not intrude on the surrounding residential areas. | Decommissioning phase | Developer | | | | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT DURING DECOMMISSIONING (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | | | | | |
| | 2. | Gravel roads used should be kept in good order. Corrugations and | | | | | | | |
| | | drainage ruts should not be allowed to develop. | | | | | | | |
| | | Decommissioning Traffic | | | | | | | |
| Decommissioning traffic | 1. | Routes and required access roads must be clearly defined. | Decommissioning | Developer | | | | | |
| | 2. | The removal of equipment must be undertaken with the minimum | phase | | | | | | |
| | | amount of trips to reduce the carbon footprint of these activities. | | | | | | | |
| | 3. | Access of all vehicles must be strictly controlled, especially during wet | | | | | | | |
| | | weather to avoid compaction and damage to the topsoil structure. | | | | | | | |
| | 4. | Damping down of the un-surfaced roads must be implemented to reduce | | | | | | | |
| | | dust and nuisance. | | | | | | | |
| | 5. | Vehicles and equipment must be serviced regularly to avoid the | | | | | | | |
| | | contamination of soil from oil and hydraulic fluid leaks etc. | | | | | | | |
| | 6. | Servicing must be done in dedicated service areas on site or else off site if | | | | | | | |
| | | no such area exists. | | | | | | | |
| | 7. | Oil changes must take place on a concrete platform and over a drip tray to | | | | | | | |
| | | avoid pollution. | | | | | | | |
| | 8. | Soils compacted by construction vehicles shall be deep ripped to loosen | | | | | | | |
| | | compacted layers and re-graded to even running levels. | | | | | | | |
| Access | 1. | The main routes on the site must be clearly signposted and printed | Decommissioning | Developer | | | | | |
| | | delivery maps must be issued to all suppliers and Sub-contractors. | phase | | | | | | |
| | 2. | Contractor must clearly mark all access roads. Roads not to be used must | | | | | | | |
| | | be marked with a "NO ENTRY for construction vehicles" sign. | | | | | | | |
| Noise | 1. | Movement of heavy construction vehicles through residential areas must | Decommissioning | Developer | | | | | |
| | | be timed to avoid peak morning and evening traffic periods. In addition, | phase | | | | | | |
| | | movement of heavy construction vehicles through residential areas must | | | | | | | |
| | | not take place over weekends. | | | | | | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| IMPACT DURING DECOMMISSIONING (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | | | | |
| General | 1. | The Contractor must meet safety requirements under all circumstances. | Decommissioning | Developer | | | | |
| | | All equipment transported must be clearly labelled as to their potential | phase | | | | | |
| | | hazards according to specifications. All the required safety labelling on the | | | | | | |
| | | containers and trucks used must be in place. | | | | | | |
| | 2. | The Contractor must ensure that all the necessary precautions against | | | | | | |
| | | damage to the environment and injury to persons are taken. | | | | | | |
| | 3. | Care for the safety and security of community members crossing access | | | | | | |
| | | roads must receive priority at all times. | | | | | | |
| | _ | Visual Impact | | | | | | |
| Visual impact | 1. | Ensure that vegetation is not unnecessarily cleared or removed during the | Decommissioning | Developer | | | | |
| | | decommissioning. | phase | | | | | |
| | 2. | Reduce the decommissioning period through careful logistical planning | | | | | | |
| | | and productive implementation of resources. | | | | | | |
| | 3. | Plan the placement of laydown areas and potential temporary | | | | | | |
| | | construction camps in order to minimise vegetation clearing (i.e., in | | | | | | |
| | | already disturbed areas) where possible. | | | | | | |
| | 4. | Restrict the activities and movement of construction workers and vehicles | | | | | | |
| | | to the immediate construction site and existing access roads. | | | | | | |
| | 5. | Implement good housekeeping through the removal of rubble, litter and | | | | | | |
| | | construction material, if it is not removed daily to a registered landfill site, | | | | | | |
| | | then it should be stored appropriately until removal can take place. | | | | | | |
| | 6. | Dust suppression should be implemented especially near roads where | | | | | | |
| | | dust may cause reduced visibility. Due to a scarcity of water in the region, | | | | | | |
| | | contractors should source alternative ways to implement dust | | | | | | |
| | | suppression. One such way could be the use of fine gravel stone on roads | | | | | | |
| | | with heavy traffic. | | | | | | |
| | 7. | Restrict activities to daylight hours in order to negate or reduce the visual | | | | | | |
| | | impact associated with lighting. | | | | | | |
| | 8. | Rehabilitate all disturbed areas, construction areas, roads, slopes etc. | | | | | | |
| | | immediately after the completion of decommissioning activities. | | | | | | |

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL | | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASU | RES | S | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--|--|
| IMPACT DURING DECOMMISSIONING (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | | |
| | | Avifaunal Impact | | | | |
| Direct mortality due to earthworks, | 1. | All personnel should undergo environmental awareness training including | Decommissioning | Developer | | |
| vehicle collisions and persecution | | educating about not harming or collecting avifauna species; | phase | | | |
| | 2. | Prior to commencing work each day, two individuals should traverse the | | | | |
| | | working area in order to disturb any avifauna and so they have a chance to vacate; | | | | |
| | 3. | Any avifauna threatened by the construction activities must be removed | | | | |
| | | safely by an appropriately qualified environmental officer or removal specialist; | | | | |
| | 4. | All construction vehicles must adhere to a speed limit of maximum 20 km/h to avoid collisions. Appropriate speed control measures and signs must be erected; | | | | |
| | 5. | All hazardous materials, if any, should be stored in the appropriate manner to prevent contamination of the site. Any accidental chemical, fuel and oil spills that occur at the site should be cleaned up in the appropriate manner; | | | | |
| | 6. | All infrastructure must be removed if the facility is decommissioned; and | | | | |
| | 7. | The PAOI must be rehabilitated, and a management plan must be in place to ensure that it is done successfully to restore the avifauna community and their associated habitat. | | | | |
| Continued habitat degradation due to | 1. | Rehabilitation in accordance with the Rehabilitation Plan for the | Decommissioning | Developer | | |
| Invasive Alien Plant encroachment | | development must be undertaken in areas disturbed during the | phase | | | |
| and erosion | | decommissioning phase as developed by a specialist; | | | | |

Table 2-7: Proposed Mitigation Measures during the Post Closure Phase

| POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT | RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| DURING POST CLOSURE (NATURE OF THE IMPACT) | Management and mitigation measures | Timeframe | Responsibility | | | | |
| Due to the permanent nature of the proposed de phase of the proposed development. | Due to the permanent nature of the proposed development, it is unlikely that closure will be implemented. No impacts are therefore anticipated for the post closure | | | | | | |

The successful implementation of the conditions of the EMPr and EA is dependent on the adequate distribution of the requirements of the said conditions to all stakeholder associated with the proposed Utopia Solar PV 1 Facility. An Environmental Awareness Plan must be commissioned by the Developer prior to commencement of pre-construction activities, to familiarise all the members of the Project Management Team and their respective employees with the conditions of the EMPr and EA.

The implementation of the Environmental Awareness Plan should include the following:

- Compilation of summaries of the conditions of the EMPr and EA;
- Distribution of summaries and full documents to members of the Project Management Team;
- Induction of all employees (the SHE Representative should induct all construction workers) and visitors prior to commencement of site clearing and construction activities making them aware of:
 - Legal obligations as per NEMA, EMPr and EA;
 - Roles and responsibilities;
 - o Mitigation measures applicable to their functions on site; and
 - Potential penalties for non-compliance.

The Environmental Awareness Plan must take into account the preferred language of the employees on site and must be presented in a language that they will understand.

The key to the successful implementation of the EMPr is appropriate monitoring and review to ensure effective functioning of the EMPr and to identify and implement corrective measures in a timely manner. In the event where discrepancies are identified, the problem must be investigated and attended to. All the results obtained during environmental monitoring must be documented for audit purposes.

An audit of the environmental monitoring and management actions undertaken is essential to ensure that it is effective in operation, is meeting specified goals, and performs in accordance with relevant regulations and standards. Audits should be conducted during the construction phase of the facility to ensure compliance with the management measures contained in the EMPr. The construction audit schedule is as follows:

- Monthly internal audits by the SHE representative / ECO;
- One post-construction audit by an independent external auditor;
- Annual internal audits for the first five years of the operational phase; and
- Audits every five years of the overall compliance to the EA and EMPr conditions and recommendations for amendments for the remainder of the life of the Utopia Solar PV 1 Facility.

The audits will incorporate the monthly reports submitted by the SHE Representative. The frequency of the operational phase audits may be increased should the findings of the audits find that the conditions of the EMPr and EA are not being complied with. Amendments to the EMPr may be required as the project proceeds. The EMPr must be reviewed annually during the operational phase and any proposed amendments to the EMPr, as may be specified in the audit reports, must be confirmed with the Developer prior to being issued as a formal amendment application to DFFE. Copies of the amendments will be issued to all registered I&APs.

Appendices

Appendix A: CV of the EAP

Appendix B: Bird incident form

| | Bird Incident Form | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PV facility name | PV facility name: | | | | | | | |
| Observer name | | | | | | | | |
| Date: | Time: | | | | | | | |
| The incident: | Туре: | | | | | | | |
| The meldent. | Likely cause: | | | | | | | |
| | Species: | | | | | | | |
| The animal: | Age class: | | | | | | | |
| The animal. | Sex: | | | | | | | |
| | Condition of remains: | | | | | | | |
| Location: | GPS: | | | | | | | |
| Location. | Nearest PV hardware: | | | | | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | | | | |
| Photos: | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX C: ENVIRONMENTAL AWARENESS AND FIRE MANAGEMENT PLAN

| | Impact | Mitigation/Manageme | | Mitigation/Management | Monitoring | | | |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------|
| | | nt Objectives | | Actions | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility | |
| | | | | A. DESIGN PHAS | Ē | | | |
| 1. | Potential impacts resulting from the | Prevent non-compliance with the conditions of the | 1. | Audit the implementation of the EMPr requirements. | Audit report on compliance with actions and monitoring requirements. | Weekly | Project Developer | |
| | lack of overall compliance with the conditions of the EA (issued by the DEA). | EA. | 2. | Establish clear and transparent reporting of the activities undertaken with regard to all recommendations included in the EMPr. | Audit report on compliance with actions and monitoring requirements. | Weekly | Project Developer | |
| | | | | B. CONSTRUCTION P | PHASE | | | |
| 1. | Potential risk of fire due to construction activities or behaviour | Prevent fire on site resulting of workers smoking or starting fires (i.e., cooking, | 1. | Designate smoking areas, as well as areas for cooking, where the fire hazard could be regarded as insignificant. | Ad-hoc checks to ensure workers are smoking or cooking in designated areas only. | Daily | ECO & Contractor | |
| | of staff on site during the construction phase. | ff on site during heating purposes). 2 onstruction | 2. | Educate workers on the dangers of open and/or unattended fires. | Ensure fire safety requirements are well understood and respected by construction personnel. Carry out Environmental Awareness Training. Conduct audits of the signed attendance registers. | On-going Once-off training and ensure that all new staff are inducted Monthly | ECO & Contractor ECO/ Contractor ECO | |
| | | | 3. | 3. | Open fires must be prohibited. Appropriate fire safety training should also be provided to staff that are to be on the site for the duration of the construction phase. | Ensure fire safety requirements are well understood and respected by construction personnel. Provide basic fire safety training. | On-going | ECO & Contractor |
| | | 4. | Ensure that cooking takes place in a designated area shown on the site map. Ensure that no firewood or kindling may be gathered from the site or surrounds. | Check compliance with specified conditions using a report card and allocate fines when necessary. | On-going | ECO & Contractor | | |
| | | 5. | Fire-fighting equipment must be made available at various appropriate locations on the construction site. | Ensure fire safety requirements are well understood and respected by workers. Assurance of functionality of fire extinguishers via inspections and certification by an accredited fire service | On-going Bi-annually | ECO & Contractors Contractor | | |

| Impact | Mitigation/Manageme | Mitigation/Management | Monitoring | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | nt Objectives | Actions | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility | |
| | | | company. | | | |
| 2. Inappropriate behaviour of civil contractors and sub- contractors during the | Prevent unnecessary impacts 1. on the surrounding environment by ensuring that contractors are aware of | Ensure that the EMPr and the EA (should it be granted by the DEA), are included in all tender documentation and contractors and sub- contractor's contracts. | Check compliance with specified conditions using a report card and allocate fines when necessary. | On-going | ECO & Contractor | |
| construction phase. | the requirements of the EMPr. Ensure that contractors and | Contractors and sub-contractors must use the ablution facilities situated in a designated area within the site; and no bathing/washing should be permitted outside the designated area. | Check compliance with specified conditions using a report card and allocate fines when necessary. | On-going | ECO & Contractor | |
| | sub-contractors do not induce impacts on the surrounding environment as a result of unplanned pollution on site. Ensure that actions by on- site contractors and sub- contractors and workers are properly managed in order to minimise impacts to surrounding environment. | All litter will be deposited in a clearly labelled, closed, animal-proof disposal bin in the construction area; particular attention needs to be paid to food waste. | Check compliance with specified conditions using a report card and allocate fines when necessary. | On-going | ECO & Contractor | |
| | | No person other than qualified specialist or personnel authorised by the Project Developer, will disturb or remove plants outside the demarcated construction area. | Check compliance with specified conditions using a report card and allocate fines when necessary. | On-going | ECO & Contractor | |
| | | No person other than qualified specialist or personnel authorised by the Project Developer, will disturb animals on the site. | Check compliance with specified conditions using a report card and allocate fines when necessary. | On-going | ECO & Contractor | |
| | | Educate workers on site about suitable behaviour on site and initiate environmental awareness. Staff must be informed that no trapping, snaring or feeding of any animal will be allowed. | Carry out Environmental Awareness Training. Conduct audits of the signed attendance registers | Once-off training and ensure that all new staff are inducted. Monthly | Contractor/ ECO ECO | |
| Inappropriate planning and of site camp establishment. | Ensure that environmental issues are taken into consideration in the planning for site establishment. | All construction activities, materials, equipment and personnel must be restricted to the actual construction area specified (as required to undertake the construction work). The construction area must be demarcated by the Contractor. | Monitor compliance and record non- compliance and incidents. | Before construction | ECO | |

| Impact | Mitigation/Manageme | | Mitigation/Management | Monitoring | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | nt Objectives | | Actions | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility | |
| | | 2. | The Contractor should install and maintain Construction Site Information Boards in the position, quantity, design and dimensions specified by the Project Developer. | Monitor compliance and record non- compliance and incidents. | Before construction | ECO | |
| | | 3. | General building materials should be stored in appropriate designated areas on site such that there will be no runoff from these areas towards sensitive systems. The site camp must be removed after construction. | Monitor compliance and record non- compliance and incidents. | Before construction | ECO | |
| Increased animal road mortality. | Reduction in animal mortality. | 1. | The construction staff should be made aware of the presence of fauna and within the proposed project area. The construction personnel and staff must also be made aware of the general speed limits on site and must be alert at all times for potential crossings and should be trained on how to react in these situations. | Carry out Environmental Awareness Training. Conduct audits of the signed attendance registers. | Once-off training and ensure that all new staff are inducted. Monthly | Contractor/ ECO ECO | |
| | | 2. | To ensure that animals are not attracted to the site (and potentially resulting in increased road mortality), the waste collection bins and skips should be covered with suitable material, where appropriate, and the site camp must be kept clean on a daily basis. | Monitor the activities via visual inspections, and record and report any non-compliance. | Daily | Contractor & ECO | |
| | | 3. | Establish a monitoring programme to record the number of faunal road mortalities and collisions. If it is established that the number of collisions and faunal fatalities increase within an area, particularly with regards to smaller species (reptiles), then measures such as exclusion fences within these areas only should be installed. | Appropriate monitoring and recording should be undertaken. Exclusion fences should be installed, if needed to direct animals to safe road crossings. | Weekly As required | ECO ECO & Contractor | |
| Increased energy consumption during the construction phase. | Reduce energy consumption where possible. | 1. | Encourage the use of energy saving equipment at the site camp site (such as low voltage lights and low-pressure taps) and promote recycling. Construction personnel must be made aware of | Contractor to monitor energy usage via audits. Carry out Environmental Awareness Training. | Monthly Once-off training and ensure that all | Contractor Contractor/ ECO | |
| p | | | energy conservation practices as part of the | Conduct audits of the signed attendance | new staff are | ECO | |

| Impact | Mitigation/Manageme | | Mitigation/Management | Monitoring | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | nt Objectives | | Actions | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility | |
| | | | Environmental Awareness Training programme. | registers. | inducted. | | |
| - | Reduce water usage during the construction phase. | 1. | Water conservation should be practiced as follows: Cleaning methods utilised for cleaning vehicles, floors, etc. should aim to minimise water use (e.g., sweep before wash-down). Ensure that regular audits of water systems are conducted to identify possible water leakages. | Monitor via site audits and record non- compliance and incidents. | Monthly Monthly | ECO | |
| | | 2. | Avoid the use of potable water for dust suppression during the construction phase and consider the use of alternative approved sources, where possible. | Monitor via site audits and record non- compliance and incidents. | Monthly | ECO | |
| | | 3. | Make construction personnel aware of the importance of limiting water wastage, as well as reducing water use. | Carry out Environmental Awareness Training with a discussion on water usage and conservation. Conduct audits of the signed attendance | Once-off training and ensure that all new staff are inducted. | Contractor/ ECO ECO | |
| | | | | registers. | Monthly | | |
| | | | C. OPERATIONAL P | HASE | | | |
| Potential risk of fire due to behaviour of staff on site during | Ensure appropriate and efficient fire prevention during the operational | 1. | Designate smoking areas as well as areas for cooking, where the fire hazard could be regarded as insignificant. | Random inspections during a month to ensure workers are smoking or starting fires in designated areas only. | Monthly | Facility Manager | |
| the operational phase. | phase. | 2. | Educate workers on the dangers of open and/or unattended fires. | Ensure fire safety requirements are well understood and respected by operational | On-going | Facility Manager | |
| | | | | personnel. | Once-off training and ensure that all | Facility Manager | |
| | | | | Carry out Environmental Awareness Training. | new staff are inducted. | Facility Manager | |
| | | | | Conduct audits of the signed attendance registers. | Monthly | | |

| Impact | Mitigation/Manageme | | Mitigation/Management | Monitoring | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | nt Objectives | | Actions | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility | |
| | | 3. | Open fires must be prohibited. Appropriate fire safety training should also be provided to staff that are to be on the site for the duration of the operational phase. | Ensure fire safety requirements are well understood and respected by operational personnel. Provide basic fire safety training. | On-going | Project Developer | |
| | | 4. | Ensure that adequate fire-fighting equipment is available and easily accessible on site. | Ensure fire safety requirements are well understood and respected by workers. Assurance of functionality of fire | On-going Bi-annually | Facility Manager Project Developer | |
| | | | | extinguishers via inspections and certification by an accredited fire service company. | | | |
| Increased energy consumption during the operational phase. | Reduce energy consumption where possible. | 1. | Encourage the use of energy saving equipment at the PV facility (such as low voltage lights and low- pressure taps) and promote recycling. Operational personnel must be made aware of energy conservation practices as part of the environmental awareness training programme. | Monitor energy usage via site investigations. Conduct training for all operational personnel. | Monthly As and when required and ensure that all new staff are inducted. | Facility Manager Project Developer | |
| Impact on the regional water balance as a result of increased water usage. | Reduce water usage during operations. | 1. | Water conservation to be practiced in line with Energy Saving Policies as follows: Cleaning methods utilised for cleaning vehicles, floors, the offices etc. should aim to minimise water use (e.g., sweep before wash-down). Where possible, encourage the re-use of water. Ensure that regular audits of water systems are conducted to identify possible water leakages. Consider installing water saving devices (e.g. dual flush toilets, automatic shut-off taps, etc.). | Record water usage during the operational phase, conduct audits and record non- compliance and incidents. | Monthly | Facility Manager | |
| | | 2. | Carry out environmental awareness training with a | Conduct training for all operational | As and when | Facility Manager | |

| Impact | Mitigation/Manageme | Mitigation/Management | Monitoring | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| | nt Objectives | Actions | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility | |
| | | discussion on water usage and conservation and make operational personnel aware of the importance of limiting water wastage. | personnel. | required during operations and ensure that all new staff are inducted. | | |
| Non respect of waste management practices. | Minimise the production of general waste. | Control and implement waste management plans. Ensure that relevant legislative requirements are respected. | Control of waste management practices throughout operation phase. | Monthly | Facility Manager | |
| | Ensure compliance with relevant waste management legislation. | Determine specific areas on site for temporary management of waste. | Control of waste management practices throughout operation phase. | Monthly | Facility Manager | |
| | | 3. Promote waste reduction, re-use, and recycling opportunities on site during the operation phase. | Monitor waste generation and collection throughout operation. | Monthly | Facility Manager | |
| | Minimise pollution of the environment. | Ensure an adequate and sustainable use of resources. | Monitor waste generation and collection throughout operation. | Monthly | Facility Manager | |
| Excessive generation of wastewater on site during the operation | Maintain reasonable levels of wastewater generation. | Wastewater must be collected and disposed of at a suitable licenced disposal facility. Proof of disposal (i.e., waste disposal slips or waybills) | Wastewater generation to be monitored throughout the operational phase. | Quarterly | Facility Manager | |
| phase. | | should be retained on file for auditing purposes. | Monitor waste disposal slips and waybills via site audits and record non-compliance and incidents. | | | |
| | | D. DECOMMISIONING | PHASE | | | |

1. Ensure that the construction mitigation and management measures are adhered to during the decommissioning phase.

APPENDIX D: ALIEN INVASIVE VEGETATION MANAGEMENT PLAN

| Project aspect | Mitigation | Management actions | Moni | itoring | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | Objectives | ectives | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility |
| | | A. CONSTRUCTION | PHASE | | |
| 1. Impacts due to establishment of alien invasive plants. | Avoid establishment and spread of alien invasive plants due to the project activities. | Establish an ongoing monitoring programme for construction phase to detect and quantify any alien species that may become established and identify the problem species (as per Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act and Biodiversity Act). | Prepare monitoring programme which will monitor the presence of alien invasive species on the site. If any alien invasive species are detected then the distribution of these should be mapped (GPS co- ordinates of plants or concentrations of plants), number of individuals (whole site), age and/or size classes of plants and aerial cover of plants. The results should be interpreted in terms of the risk posed to sensitive habitats within and surrounding the project area. | Once-off | ECO and Contractor |
| | | 2. Do not import soil stockpiles from areas with alien plants. | Monitor the presence of alien invasive species on the development site. | On-going | ECO and Contractor |
| | | 3. Rehabilitate disturbed areas as quickly as possible. | Rehabilitate disturbed areas and monitor the presence of alien invasive species on the development site. | On-going | ECO and Contractor |
| | | 4. Keep disturbance of indigenous vegetation to a minimum. | Monitor and manage vegetation clearing | On-going | ECO and Contractor |

| Project aspect | Mitigation | Management actions | Moni | toring | |
|----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| | Objectives | | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility |
| | | 5. Immediately control any alien plants that become | If any alien invasive species are detected | On-going | ECO and Contractor |
| | | established using registered control methods. | then the distribution of these should be | | |
| | | | mapped (GPS co- ordinates of plants or | | |
| | | | concentrations of plants), number of | | |
| | | | individuals (whole site), age and/or size | | |
| | | | classes of plants and aerial cover of plants. | | |
| | | | The results should be interpreted in terms | | |
| | | | of the risk posed to sensitive habitats within | | |
| | | | and surrounding the project area. Any alien | | |
| | | | invasive should be cleared from site. | | |
| | | 6. Machinery/plant equipment used for construction must be | Clean equipment prior to it coming on site. | On-going | ECO and Contractor |
| | | cleaned prior to coming to site | | | |
| | | 7. The shallow topsoil layer must be stockpiled separately | Stockpile the topsoil layer (0.5m top layer of | Daily (stockpiling) and | ECO and Contractor |
| | | from the subsoil layers, should the excavation exceed 0.5 | soil) separately and used on site following | once-off for the | |
| | | m. When the construction has been completed, the topsoil | the construction phase. | reinstatement of the | |
| | | layers, which contain seed and vegetative material, should | Establish an effective record keeping system | topsoil layer | |
| | | be reinstated last to allow plants to rapidly re-colonise the | for each area where soil is disturbed for | | |
| | | bare soil areas | constructional purposes. These records | | |
| | | | should be included in environmental | | |
| | | | performance reports and should include all | | |
| | | | the records below: Record the GPS | | |
| | | | coordinates of each area. | | |
| | | | Record the date of topsoil stripping. | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Project aspect | Mitigation | Management actions | Moni | toring | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|
| | Objectives | | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility |
| | | | Record the GPS coordinates of where the topsoil is stockpiled. Record the date of cessation of constructional (or operational) activities at the particular site. Photograph the area on cessation of constructional activities. Record date and depth of re- spreading of topsoil. Photograph the area on completion of rehabilitation and on an annual basis thereafter to show vegetation establishment and evaluate progress of restoration over time. | | |
| | | | | | |
| Impacts due to establishme nt of alien invasive plants. | Avoid establishment and spread of alien invasive plants. | Continue with ongoing monitoring programme to detect and quantify any alien species that may become established and identify the problem species during operational phase. | PHASE Annual audit of project area and immediate surroundings. If any alien invasive species are detected then the distribution of these should be mapped (GPS co- ordinates of plants or concentrations of plants), number of individuals (whole site), age and/or size classes of plants and aerial cover of plants. The results should be interpreted in terms of the risk posed to sensitive habitats within and surrounding the project area. | Annual | Operations and Maintenance Contractor |

| Project aspect | Mitigation | Management actions | Monitoring | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Objectives | | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility |
| | | 2. Immediately control any alien plants that become established using registered control methods. | Take action to control alien plants as advised by a specialist. | Immediately | Operations and Maintenance |
| | | C. DECOMMISSIONII | NG PHASE | | |
| Rehabilitatio n of flora on site and alien plant removal | Re-vegetation of the disturbed site is aimed at approximating as near as possible the | All natural areas must be rehabilitated with species indigenous to the area. Re-seed with locally- sourced seed of indigenous grass species that were recorded on site pre-construction. | Final external audit of area to confirm that area is rehabilitated to an acceptable level. | Once off | Lead Contractor with advice from specialist |
| programme. | natural vegetative conditions prevailing prior to operational. | 2. Maintain alien plant removal programme for 5 years after rehabilitation. | Monitor newly disturbed areas where infrastructure has been removed to detect and quantify any aliens that may become established for 5 years after decommissioning and rehabilitation. Final external audit of area to confirm that area is free of alien invasive plants after 5 years. | Once off Yearly | Operations and Maintenance Contractor with advice from specialist |

APPENDIX F: OPEN SPACE MANAGEMENT PLAN

| | Mitigation | | Moni | toring | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Project aspect | Objectives | Management actions | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility |
| | 1 | A. DESIGN PI | IASE | I | |
| Loss of vegetation and habitat fragmentation. | Keeping the area cleared of vegetation to a minimum. | Clearing of vegetation should be kept to a minimum and take into consideration the sensitivities on site. | Ensure that solar panel/array design and layout is uniform and well- adapted to the surrounding environment and that no areas are cleared of vegetation that are not required as part of the construction of the various infrastructure. | Once-off during design | Project Developer |
| 2. Permanent barriers to animal movement and habitat fragmentation. | The reduction in the impact that barrier will have on animal movement within the area. | 1. Fencing should allow for the passage of small and medium sized mammals and all forms of mesh fencing should be avoided. | This should be monitored by the ECO during the construction phase to determine where these measures should be installed. | Once-off during design | Contractor |
| | | 2. All remaining areas that are not impacted upon by the proposed development footprint should remain unfenced to allow for movement corridors between the remainder of the farm. | This should be monitored by the ECO during the construction phase to determine whether this has been done. | Once-off during design | Project Developer |
| | | Pigtails and/or flappers should be installed on the overhead cables where known flight paths of birds occur. | This should be monitored by the ECO during the construction phase to determine where these measures should be installed. | Once-off during design | Contractor |
| | | B. CONSTRUCTIO | N PHASE | | |
| 1. Potential visual intrusion of construction activities on existing views of sensitive visual | Limiting negative visual impact caused by construction activities. | 1. Preparation of the solar field area and solar field construction should be phased in a way that makes practical sense in order to minimise the area of soil exposed and the shortest duration of exposure. | Plan activities during the construction phase so that is it optimally phased. | As required | ECO and Contractor |

| | Mitigation | | Monitoring | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Project aspect | Objectives | Management actions | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility |
| 2. Visual impacts of construction activities on the regional | Limiting negative visual impact caused by | Maintain good housekeeping on site to avoid litter and minimise waste. | Monitor throughout construction phase. | Continually as required | ECO and Contractor |
| on the regional environment. | construction activities. | 2. Demarcate clearance areas and minimise surface disturbance. | Monitor throughout construction phase. | Continually as required | ECO and Contractor |
| | | 3. Rehabilitation of temporarily cleared sites should start as soon as possible. | Monitor throughout construction phase. | Continually as required | ECO and Contractor |
| | | 4. 4Implement dust suppression management actions. | Monitor throughout construction phase. | Continually as required | ECO and Contractor |
| animal movement and the impachabitat fragmentation. barrier will | | Pigtails and/or flappers should be installed on the overhead cables where known flight paths of birds occur. | The flight paths and birds observed in the area should be monitored by the ECO during the construction phase to determine where these measures should be installed. | Daily | ECO and Contractor |
| | movement within - the area. | Fencing should allow for the passage of small and medium sized mammals and all forms of mesh fencing should be avoided. | This should be monitored by the ECO during the operational phase to determine whether this is effective. | Once-off during design | Contractor |
| | | C. OPERATIONA | L PHASE | | |
| Potential visual intrusion of the proposed solar energy facility on the views of sensitive visual receptors. | Maintain an appropriate visual quality of solar energy facility to reduce visual impact on the rural landscape | Painted features should be maintained and repainted. | Continually as required. | During the operational phase | Operations and Maintenance Contractor |

| | Mitigation | | Moni | toring | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Project aspect | Objectives | Management actions | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility |
| Potential impact of night lighting of a large solar energy facility on the nightscape of the region. | Ensure design and layout of facility and security lighting is managed. It will minimise light spill beyond project boundaries. | Develop a lighting plan that will minimise light spill beyond project boundaries, avoid up- lighting and minimise lights in line with safety and security. The lighting plan should include and consider the following: A lighting plan that documents the design, layout and technology used for lighting purposes should be prepared, indicating how nightscape impacts will be minimised; The lighting plan should include a process for promptly addressing and mitigating complaints about potential lighting impacts; Lighting of the facility should not exceed, in number of lights and brightness, the minimum required for safety and security; Uplighting and glare (bright light) should be minimised using appropriate screening; Low-pressure sodium light sources should be used to reduce light pollution; Light fixtures should not spill light beyond the project boundary; Timer switches or motion detectors should be used to control lighting in areas that are not occupied continuously; and Lights should be switched off when not in use whenever it is in line with safety and security. | Develop lighting plan and ensure that requirements are adhered to. | Monthly for the first year and then yearly | Project Developer |

| | | Mitigation | | Mon | toring | |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| | Project aspect | Objectives | Management actions | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility |
| 3. | Visual impacts due to the intrusion of a utility-scale solar energy facility on views of sensitive visual receptors. | Reduce effects of the intrusion of a utility-scale solar energy facility on views of sensitive visual receptors. | Painted features should be maintained and repainted when colour fades or paint flakes. | Ensure a good maintenance of the paint on all painted surface of the solar facility and associated buildings. | Twice a year | Operations and Maintenance Contractor |
| 4. | Permanent barriers to animal movement and habitat fragmentation. | Avoid or reduce bird collisions with or due to infrastructure related to the project. | 1. The impact on birds must be monitored by environmental staff member during the first six months of the operational phases for each of the projects and in conjunction with any efforts made by Eskom through management measures included in their OEMP in minimising bird collisions. | injury or other bird- related incidents (with GPS coordinates). | Weekly for the first month, thereafter, monthly | Project Developer |
| | | | 2. Annual monitoring by an avifaunal specialist. This should be based on a minimum of 3-5 days observations. | Monitor the flight paths of birds occurring on site, noting which birds are seen. | Annually | Project Developer |
| | | | 3. Any avian mortality or injury at the facility should be duly recorded and reported. | Record any bird fatalities and undertake the necessary reporting to EWT or relevant authority. | When required | Project Developer |
| | | | D. DECOMMISSION | IING PHASE | | |
| 1. | No specific impacts are associated with the decommissioning phase other than those from the operational phase that | | Disturbed and transformed areas should be contoured to approximate naturally occurring slopes to avoid lines and forms that will contrast with the existing landscapes | Final external audit of area to confirm that area is rehabilitated to an acceptable level. | Once off | Project Developer |

| | Mitigation | | Monitoring | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Project aspect | Objectives | Management actions | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility |
| will still be relevant for the duration of the decommissioning phase due to on- going occupation of the area. | | Stockpiled topsoil should be reapplied to disturbed areas and these areas should be re- vegetated using a mix of native species in such a way that the areas will form as little contrast in form, line, colour and texture with the surrounding undisturbed landscape. | Final external audit of area to confirm that area is rehabilitated to an acceptable level. | Once off | Project Developer |
| | | 3. Edges of re-vegetated areas should be feathered to reduce form and line contrasts with surrounding undisturbed landscape. | Final external audit of area to confirm that area is rehabilitated to an acceptable level. | Once off | Project Developer |
| | | 4. Working at night should be avoided. | This should be monitored to ensure that it is being undertaken. | Continuous | Project Developer |
| | | Night lighting of reclamation sites should be minimised within requirements of safety and efficiency. | This should be monitored to ensure that it is being undertaken. | Continuous | Project Developer |

APPENDIX G: TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN INCLUDING TRANSPORTATION PLAN

| | | | Monitoring | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Project aspect | Mitigation Objectives | | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility | |
| | | A. DESIGN PHASE | | | | |
| traffic that add generation. traffic ge will have | Manage impact that additional traffic generation will have on road network. | 1. Should abnormal loads have to be transported by road to the site, a permit needs to be obtained from the Provincial Government Free State Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport | Ensure permits are obtained. | Once-off during final design phase | Contractor | |
| | | 2. Registration details must be supplied for all vehicles that will use the Transnet Service Road to obtain official permit. All permit applications must be submitted. | Ensure permits are obtained. | Once-off during final design phase | Contractor | |
| | | 3. Provide a Transport Traffic Plan to SANRAL | Prepare and submit plan. | Once-off during final design phase | Contractor | |
| Decrease in quality surface condition of the roads. | Limit the deterioration of surface road condition. | A Road Maintenance Plan should be developed for the section of the Transnet Service Road that will be used and addresses the following: Grading requirements; Dust suppressant requirements; Drainage requirements; Signage; and Speed limits. | Prepare plan. | Once-off during final design phase | Contractor | |
| | I | B. CONSTRUCTION PH | IASE | I | | |

| | | | | Monitoring | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Project aspect | Mitigation Objectives | Management actions | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility |
| 1. Increase traffic generation. Minimise the impact of the construction activities on the | impact of the construction activities on the | Should abnormal loads have to be transported by road to the site, a permit needs to be obtained from the Provincial Government Free State (PGNW) Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport | Ensure permits are obtained. | During construction | Contractor and ECO |
| | local traffic and avoid accidents with pedestrians, animals and other | 2. Registration details must be supplied for all vehicles that will use the Transnet Service Road to obtain official permit. All permit applications must be submitted. | Ensure permits are obtained. | Once-off during final design phase | Contractor |
| | drivers on the surrounding tarred/gravel roads. | 3. Ensure that roadworthy and safety standards are implemented at all time for all construction vehicles | Monitoring of condition of vehicles coming to site. | During construction | Contractor and ECO |
| | Toaus. | 4. Plan trips so that it occurs during the day but avoid construction vehicles movement on the regional road during peak time (06:00-10:00 and 16:00-20:00). | Monitor and management traffic generated and when trips are made. | During construction | Contractor and ECO |
| Accidents with pedestrians, animals and | Avoidance of accidents. | Roadkill monitoring programme (inclusive of wildlife collisions record keeping) should be established and a product such as Animex fences installed, if needed, to direct animals to safe road crossings. | Appropriate monitoring should be undertaken and Clear-vu fences installed, if needed to direct animals to safe road crossings. | Weekly | Contractor and ECO |
| other drivers on the surrounding tarred/gravel | | Adhere to all speed limits applicable to all roads used. All heavy load vehicles maintain a speed limit of 20 km/hr in proposed section of the Transnet Freight Rail service road. | Ensure that speed limits are adhered to. | Daily | Contractor and ECO |
| roads. | | 3. Implement clear and visible signalisation indicating movement of vehicles and when turning off or onto the Transnet Service Road to ensure safe entry and exit. | Implement clear signalisation. | On-going | Contractor and ECO |
| 3. Impact on air quality due to dust | Limit the release of noise, pollutants and dust emissions. | Implement management strategies for dust generation, e.g. apply dust suppressant on the Transnet Service Road, exposed areas and stockpiles. | Ensure generation of dust to an adequate level. | On-going | Contractor and ECO |

| | | | | Monitoring | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Project aspect | Mitigation Objectives | 0 | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility |
| generation, noise and release of air pollutants from vehicles and | | Make provision for the repairing of subgrade deterioration (pot holes, dust holes) that might result due to loading of heavy construction vehicles on the proposed section. This requirement can be a condition-based frequency consensus must be made with the Technical Supervisor Earthworks. | Make provision for repairs required to road. | Agree to with Transnet | Contractor and ECO |
| construction equipment. | | 3. Construction vehicles must have their lights on at all times. Lights to be properly set to no blind train drivers. | Ensure lights are on and properly set. | On-going | Contractor and ECO |
| | | Postpone or reduce dust-generating activities during periods with strong wind. | Ensure dust management measures are in place to decrease the dust generated. | On-going | Contractor and ECO |
| | | 5. Earthworks may need to be rescheduled or the frequency of application of dust control/suppressant increased. | Ensure dust management measures are in place to decrease the dust generated. | On-going | Contractor and ECO |
| | | Ensure that all construction vehicles are roadworthy and respect the vehicle safety standards implemented by the Project Developer. | Manage the air pollutants form construction vehicles through checking the condition of vehicles. | On-going | Contractor and ECO |
| | | Avoid using old and noisy construction equipment and ensure equipment is well maintained. | Manage the air pollutants form construction vehicles through checking the condition of vehicles. | On-going | Contractor and ECO |
| Decrease in quality surface condition of | Limit the deterioration of surface road condition. | Construction activities will have a higher impact than the normal road activity and therefore the road should be inspected on a weekly basis for structural damage. | Ensure that road maintains current condition through photographic surveys and monitoring. | Weekly | Contractor and ECO |

| | | | | Monitoring | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Project aspect | Mitigation Objectives | Management actions | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility |
| the roads. | | Implement management strategies for dust generation, e.g. apply dust suppressant on the Transnet Service Road, exposed areas and stockpiles. | Ensure dust management measures are in place to decrease the dust generated. | On-going | Contractor and ECO |
| 5. Soil contaminatio n from leakage from battery (during | Avoid soil contamination during transportation and construction of batteries on site. | The transport vehicle should be identified with symbols: the vehicle, must be correctly identified, following international conventions, symbols and colours, identifying the fact that corrosive and hazardous products are being transported. | Check those trucks transporting batteries to site are appropriately identified with the required symbols. | 0 0 | Contractor and ECO |
| transport and on-site construction) | | 2. PPE should be provided for the transport team and they should be trained in the use of the equipment, in case of any accident. | Provide PPE to transport team. | On-going | Contractor and ECO |
| | | 3. Drivers and personnel on site dealing with the battery storage's hazardous wastes should always be trained in emergency procedures, including fire, spilling, etc. and how to contact emergency response teams. Besides this, they should be aware of the specific kind of hazardous material is being transported and how to deal with it. | Ensure that drivers and personnel are trained in handling the battery. | Monthly | Contractor and ECO |
| | | C. OPERATIONAL PH | ASE | | |
| Increase traffic generation. | Minimise the impact of the operational activities on the | 1. Adhere to requirements made within Transport Traffic Plan. | Monitor the requirements as set out in the Plan as ensure that it is adhered to. | N | perations and Iaintenance ontractor |

| | | | Monitoring | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|--|
| Project aspect | Mitigation Objectives | Management actions | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility | |
| | local traffic and avoid accidents with pedestrians, animals and other | 2. Limit access to the site to personnel. | Maintain register of who comes to site and restrict access to personnel. | On-going | Operations and Maintenance Contractor | |
| | drivers on the surrounding tarred/gravel roads. | 3. Ensure that where possible, staff members carpool to site. | Monitor the requirements. | On-going | Operations and Maintenance Contractor | |
| Impact on air quality due to dust generation, noise and release of air pollutants from vehicles and construction Equipment. | Limit the release of noise, pollutants and dust emissions. | 1. Limit noisy maintenance/operational activities to daytime only. | Restrict noisy work for to the day time. | Monthly | Operations and Maintenance Contractor | |
| Decrease in quality of surface condition of the roads. | Maintain condition of road. | 1. Implement requirements of the Road Maintenance Plan. | Adhere to requirements of the Road Maintenance Plan. | On-going | Operations and Maintenance Contractor | |
| | | D. DECOMMISSIONING | PHASE | | | |

APPENDIX H: STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

| Project aspect | Mitigation | Management actions | | Monitoring | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| · · | Objectives | Wanagement actions | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility |
| | | A. DESIGN PHASE | | | |
| Impact of the project if a detailed storm water | Watercourses present on site should retain their existing functioning | 1. Ensure that the development envelope avoids the watercourses (if any) shown in figures. | Check compliance with specified conditions. | Once-off during design followed by regular control | Contractor |
| plan is not correctly prepared. | and character through-out the lifetime of the solar facility. | 2. Prepare a detailed stormwater management plan outlining appropriate treatment measures to address runoff from disturbed portions of the site, such that they do not result in concentrated flows into natural water courses i.e: a) provision should be made for temporary or permanent measures that allow for attenuation, control of velocities and capturing of sediment upstream of natural water courses; b) do not result in any necessity for concrete or other lining of natural water courses to protect them from concentrated flows off the development; c) not divert flows out of their natural flow pathways, thus depriving downstream water courses of water. | Check compliance with specified conditions. | Once-off during design followed by regular control | Contractor |
| | | B. CONSTRUCTION PHASE | | | |

| Ducient concet | Ditiention | | | Monitoring | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Project aspect | Mitigation Objectives | Management actions | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility |
| Diversion and impedance surface water flows – Changes to the hydrological regime and increased potential for erosion and diversion and increased velocity of | Prevent interference with natural run-off patterns, diverting flows and increasing the velocity of surface water flows. | Stormwater and any run-off generated by the hard surfaces should be discharged into retention swales or areas with rock rip-rap. These could be used to enhance the sense of place, if they are planted with indigenous vegetation. | Check compliance with specified conditions of the stormwater management plan. | Weekly or bi- weekly | ECO |
| | | 2. The energy dissipation structures should be placed in manner that flows are managed prior to being discharged back into the natural waters courses, thus not only preventing erosion, but would support the maintenance of natural base flows within these systems, i.e., hydrological regime (water quantity and quality) is maintained. | Check compliance with specified conditions of the stormwater management plan. | Weekly or bi- weekly | ECO |
| | | Any irrigation of the development area for landscaping or dust control purposes should be controlled, such that it does not result in any measurable increase in moisture being passed into natural drainage lines. | Check compliance with specified conditions of the stormwater management plan. | Weekly or bi- weekly | ECO |
| | | Drainage along the sides of the roads should be designed so that it does not result in concentrated flows into water courses. | Check compliance with specified conditions of the stormwater management plan. | Weekly or bi- weekly | Contractor and ECO |

| | Mitigation | N/ana compations | | Monitoring | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|
| Project aspect Mitigation Objectives | | Management actions | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility | | | |
| 2. Impact of changes to water quality. | Prevent contamination of watercourse and decrease in water | Chemical storage containers must be regularly inspected so that any leaks are detected early and be surrounded by bunds. | Check compliance with specified conditions of the stormwater management plan. | Weekly or bi- weekly | ECO | | | |
| | quality. | 2. Littering and contamination of water sources during construction must be prevented by effective construction camp management. | Check compliance with specified conditions of the stormwater management plan. | Weekly or bi- weekly | ECO | | | |
| | | 3. Emergency plans must be in place in case of spillages onto road surfaces and watercourses. | Check compliance with specified conditions of the stormwater management plan. | Weekly or bi- weekly | ECO | | | |
| | | 4. No stockpiling should take place within a watercourse. | Check compliance with specified conditions of the stormwater management plan. | Weekly or bi- weekly | ECO | | | |
| | | - | - | | All stockpiles must be protected from erosion, stored on flat areas where run-off will be minimised, and be surrounded by bunds. | Check compliance with specified conditions of the stormwater management plan. | Weekly or bi- weekly | ECO |
| | | Stockpiles must be located away from river channels i.e., greater than 32 m or outside of the 1:100 floodline whichever is greater. | Check compliance with specified conditions of the stormwater management plan. | Weekly or bi- weekly | ECO | | | |
| | | 7. Erosion and sedimentation into water bodies must be minimised through the effective stabilisation (gabions and Reno mattresses) and the re-vegetation of any disturbed riverbanks. | Check compliance with specified conditions of the stormwater management plan. | Weekly or bi- weekly | ECO | | | |

| Ducient courset | | | | Monitoring | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Project aspect | Mitigation Objectives | Management actions | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility |
| | | 8. The construction camp and necessary ablution facilities meant for construction workers must beyond any buffer shown in Figure. | Check compliance with specified conditions of the stormwater management plan. | Weekly or bi- weekly | ECO |
| | | No ad hoc crossing of channels by vehicles during construction are allowed and access routes across the site should be are strictly demarcated. | Check compliance with specified conditions of the stormwater management plan. | Weekly or bi- weekly | ECO |
| | | 10. No waste materials or sediments are left in the channel after construction. | Check compliance with specified conditions of the stormwater management plan. | Weekly or bi- weekly | Contractor and ECO |
| | | Use of "Irish Bridges" where applicable, strategically at various points to allow continuity of natural flow and water passage. Surface runoff may be collected by a system of drainage swales, but additional drainage ditches may be required in locations where there are no proposed roadways to conduct flow to the Irish Bridge flow passages. | Check compliance with specified conditions of the stormwater management plan. | Monthly | Contractor and ECO |
| | | Access routes across the site are strictly demarcated and selected with a view to minimising impacts on drainage lines. | Check compliance with specified conditions of the stormwater management plan. | Weekly or bi- weekly | Contractor and ECO |
| İ. Alaşında başında baş | | C. OPERATIONAL PHASE | | | |

| Droject acrest | Mitigation | Management actions | | Monitoring | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Project aspect | Mitigation Objectives | Management actions | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility | | |
| Impact due to release of wash water in the environment after use. | Prevent runoff into drainage lines onsite. | An operational phase stormwater management plan should be designed and implemented, with a view to preventing the passage of concentrated flows off hardened surfaces and onto natural areas. | ECO must monitor activities and record and report non- compliance. | Continuously during operational phase (i.e., regular interval to be determined by the ECO) | Operations and Maintenance Contractor | | |
| | | D. DECOMMISSIONING PHASE | | | | | |
| The solar facility would be expected to run for a minimum period of 20 years, after which it would either be decommissioned, alternatively upgraded or an application submitted to obtain a new license. Should the plant be decommissioned, the solar field would be rehabilitated to its original (pre-development) state. In the (unlikely) event that none of the mitigation measures outlined for the Construction and Operational Phases of the project had been implemented, the period of time for recovery to take place would be extended. In the event that decommissioning occurred, and assuming implementation of mitigation measures, the hydrological regime should fully recover over time to present day conditions. | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX I: EROSION MANAGEMENT PLAN

| | | 1. | The use of silt fences and sand bags must be implemented in areas that are susceptible to erosion. Other erosion control measures that can be implemented are as follows: 1) Brush packing with cleared vegetation, 2) Planting of vegetation, 3) Hydro seeding/hand sowing. All erosion control mechanisms need to be regularly maintained. | Monitor efficiency of erosion control measures. | Weekly or monthly | Operations and Maintenance Contractor |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Manage habitat fragmentati on (loss of landscape connectivity) and loss of Faunal Habitat. | Minimise habitat fragmentation and loss of connectivity. | 1. | Regular monitoring for erosion to ensure that no erosion problems are occurring at the site as a result of the roads and other infrastructure. All erosion problems observed should be rectified as soon as possible. | Regular monitoring for erosion to ensure that no erosion problems are occurring at the site. All erosion problems observed should be rectified. | Monthly | Operations and Maintenance Contractor |

| 2. | Increased wind erosion and resultant deposition of dust. | To have no erosion on and downstream of the site as a result of run-off from the site, or of wind erosion. | 1. | Implement an effective system of run-off control, where it is required, that collects and safely disseminates run-off water from all hardened surfaces and prevents potential down slope erosion. | Include periodical site inspection in environmental performance reporting that inspects the effectiveness and integrity of the run- off control system and specifically records occurrence or not of any erosion on site or downstream. Corrective action must be implemented to the run- off control system in the event of any erosion occurring. | Monthly during construction phase, quarterly thereafter. | Operations and Maintenance Contractor |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| | | | | C. DECOMMISSIONING PHASE | I | l. | |
| 1. 2. | due to on-goin Rehabilitation | g occupation of the ar must be executed in s | ea. uch a | the decommissioning phase other than those from the operational phas a manner that surface run-off will not cause erosion of disturbed areas. I be conducted byECO). | | | |

APPENDIX J: HARZADOUS SUBSTANCES LEAKAGE OR SPILLAGE MONITORING SYSTEM

| Project aspect | Mitigation | Management actions | | Monitoring | |
|----------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------|----------------|
| | Objectives | | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility |
| | | A. CONSTRUCTION PHASE | | | |

| Pr | oject aspect | Mitigation | Management actions | | Monitoring | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| | | Objectives | | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility | | |
| 1. | Contamination of soil and risk of damage to vegetation and/or fauna | Avoid soil contamination and risk of damage to vegetation and/or fauna through | Concrete mixing area (if any) must be defined in the site map and restricted to this area. If any concrete mixing takes placed on site, this is being done on board or plastic sheeting, which is to be removed from the site once concreting is completed; or in areas to be covered by further construction. | Check that sand, stone and cement are stored and handled as instructed | Daily | Contractor and ECO | | |
| | through spillage of concrete | spillage of concrete | Any excess sand, stone and cement must be removed from site at the completion of the construction period and disposed of at a proper landfill site | Check that sand, stone and cement are stored and handled as instructed | Daily | Contractor and ECO | | |
| 2. | of soil and risk conta of damage to and ri vegetation to veg | l and risk contamination mage to and risk of damage ation to vegetation or fauna and/or fauna - gh spillage through spillage of | Check construction equipment daily (by Contractor) to ensure that no fuel spillage takes place from construction vehicles or machinery, and monitored weekly by ECO and ensure drip trays are present. | Check that no spills have taken place | Daily | Contractor and ECO | | |
| | through spillage of fuels and oils | | through spillage of | through spillage of | Spilled fuel, oil or grease must be retrieved and contaminated soil removed, cleaned and replaced. | Check that no spills have taken place | Daily | Contractor and ECO |
| | | | Contaminated soil to be collected by the Contractor (under observation of ECO) and disposed of at a waste site designated for this purpose. | Check that no spills have taken place | Daily | Contractor and ECO | | |
| | | | 4. Portable bioremediation kit (to remedy chemical spills) is to be held on site and used as required. In case of a spillage of hazardous chemicals where contamination of soil occurs, depending on the degree of contamination, excavation and removal to a hazardous waste disposal site might be necessary. If the spillage is widespread, a specialist will need to be immediately appointed to deal with the issue, the DEA notified and the notification process stipulated in the National Norms and Standards for the Remediation of Contaminated Land and Soil Quality (GN 331, 2 May 2014) | Ensure that a well maintained Portable bioremediation kit (to remedy chemical spills) is available on site and that site workers and contractors know its location and instructions | Daily | Contractor and ECO | | |

| Project aspect | Mitigation | Management actions | | Monitoring | | | |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| | Objectives | | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility | | |
| | | should be followed. | | | | | |
| | | Bunded containment to be provided below and around any fuel storage containers. | Check that no spills have taken place | Daily | Contractor and ECO | | |
| 3. Soil contamination from leakage | Avoid soil contamination during transport | 1. Batteries must be transported inside containers | Check that this is undertaken | During transport of batteries | Contractor and ECO | | |
| from battery (during | battery and construction of g battery storage port and facility | and construction of battery storage | 2. Containers must be well packed to the transport vehicle | Check that this is undertaken | During transport of batteries | Contractor and ECO | |
| transport and onsite construction) | | A minimum set of equipment necessary to combat any simple spillage or leakage problems should be provided and the transport team trained on how to use it | Ensure that transport team know how to manage spills | During transport of batteries | Contractor and ECO | | |
| | | The construction of the facility should adhere to the appropriate international standards and SANS requirements and should be located on an impermeable barrier/layer (e.g. concrete surface with acid lining) | Ensure that the facility adheres to the relevant SANS and international requirements | On-going | Contractor and ECO | | |

| roject aspect Mitigation | Management actions | Monitoring | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--|
| Objectives | | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility | |
| | 5. Secondary containment may need to be constructed and must have a capacity of at least 110% of the largest storage tank's capacity. The secondary containment should include the following: The off-loading point must be located in the bunded area to ensure that any potential spill during the offloading of the electrolyte solutions is contained; Divert rainwater away from the bunded area to avoid rainwater mixing with electrolyte spillage potentially present within the secondary containment; Ensure that the containment area is sloped to a sump; and All drains should be covered. Although highly unlikely, any spill/leakage from the battery storage facility must be attended to immediately and be handled in an environmental friendly manner (i.e., no discharge into the ground or any surface water body) and must be disposed of at an appropriate licenced hazardous waste disposal facility. According to the MSDSs: Small Spills: Absorb spill with absorbent, inert material, place in a labelled container for disposal by licensed Hazardous Waste Contractor. Clean area with water and detergent. Dispose of cleanup materials in appropriate containers. Wear safety glasses with splash shields. Wear appropriate gloves to prevent skin exposure. Large Spills: Isolate and contain spill using absorbent pillows, mats or rolls. Keep unauthorized persons away from spill area. Contact Hazardous Materials Clean-up Contractor immediately for onsite response. Empty containers may still contain trace amounts of this material and are still hazardous. This substance is hazardous to the environment. Do not dump into drains. Dispose of only through proper hazardous waste methods. | Provide secondary containment according to the specifications Immediately attend to any spillage | On-going | Contractor and ECO | |

| Project aspect | Mitigation Objectives | Management actions | Monitoring | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|
| | | | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility |
| B. OPERATIONAL P | HASE | | | | |
| Contamination of soil and risk of damage to vegetation and/or fauna through spillage of fuels and oils | Avoid soil contamination and risk of damage to vegetation and/or fauna through spillage of fuels and oils | Maintenance equipment must be checked to ensure that no fuel spillage takes place from vehicles or machinery. | Implement specifications for maintenance equipment use as specified by Contractor | Monthly | Operations and Maintenance Contractor |
| | | 2. Spilled fuel, oil or grease is retrieved during operations where possible and contaminated soil removed, cleaned and replaced. | Implement specifications for removal and disposal of contaminated soil equipment use as specified by Contractor | Monthly | Operations and Maintenance Contractor |
| | | 3. Contaminated soil to be collected and disposed of at a waste site designated for this purpose. | Implement specifications for removal and disposal of contaminated soil equipment use as specified by Contractor | Monthly | Operations and Maintenance Contractor |
| | | 4. Portable bioremediation kit (to remedy chemical spills) is to be held on site and used as required. In case of a spillage of hazardous chemicals where contamination of soil occurs, depending on the degree of contamination, excavation and removal to a hazardous waste disposal site might be necessary. If the spillage is widespread, a specialist will need to be immediately appointed to deal with the issue, the DFFE notified and the notification process stipulated in the National Norms and Standards for the Remediation of Contaminated Land and Soil Quality (GN 331, 2 May 2014) should be followed. | Ensure that a well- maintained Portable bioremediation kit (to remedy chemical spills) is available on site and that site workers and contractors know its location and instructions | Monthly | Operations and Maintenance Contractor |

| Project aspect | Mitigation Objectives | Management actions | Monitoring | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | Methodology | Frequency | Responsibility | | | |
| | | Bunded containment to be provided below and around any fuel storage containers. | Implement specifications for maintenance equipment use as specified by Contractor | Monthly | Operations and Maintenance Contractor | | | |
| C. DECOMMISSIONING PHASE | | | | | | | | |
| 1. No specific impacts are associated with the decommissioning phase other than those from the operational phase that will still be relevant for the duration of the decommissioning phase due to on-going occupation of the area. | | | | | | | | |